



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:
02/22/17 - 03/31/17
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L

FCC ID: A3LSC02J

APPLICANT: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model: SC-02J

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.30	0.39	0.57
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.23	0.32	0.46
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.11	0.29	0.84
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.10	0.23	0.31
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	0.11	0.23	0.32
PCE	LTE Band 13	779.5 - 784.5 MHz	0.12	0.22	0.37
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.20	0.25	0.43
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.16	0.56	0.55
PCE	LTE Band 41	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz	< 0.1	0.33	1.08
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.52	0.11	0.24
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.64	0.14	N/A
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.59	0.41	N/A
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.47	0.57	0.95
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.53	1.22	1.55

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortaez
President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 1 of 81	

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	11
3	INTRODUCTION	12
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	13
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS.....	14
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS.....	15
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	18
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	19
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS	25
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	48
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY	51
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	65
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	73
14	ADDITIONAL TESTING PER FCC GUIDANCE	75
15	EQUIPMENT LIST	77
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES.....	78
16	CONCLUSION	79
17	REFERENCES	80

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

APPENDIX G: CONDUCTED POWERS FOR 4X4 DL MIMO

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 2 of 81	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice/Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Voice/Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 13	Voice/Data	779.5 - 784.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 41	Voice/Data	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Voice/Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Voice/Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Voice/Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Voice/Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Voice/Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
MST	Data	555 Hz - 8.33 kHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 3 of 81

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

1.3.1 Maximum Powers

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	34.0	34.0	31.5	29.5	27.5	27.8	26.5	24.5	23.1	
	Nominal	33.5	33.5	31.0	29.0	27.0	27.3	26.0	24.0	22.6	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.0	30.0	28.5	27.0	25.0	25.5	25.0	23.0	21.8	
	Nominal	29.5	29.5	28.0	26.5	24.5	25.0	24.5	22.5	21.3	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.2	23.7	23.7
	Nominal	23.7	23.2	23.2

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 17	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 13	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	23.0
LTE Band 41	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	24.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average Single Tx Chain (Ant 1/Ant 2) (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.5
	Nominal	20.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.5
	Nominal	17.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.5
	Nominal	17.0
Bluetooth (1 Mbps)	Maximum	14.5
	Nominal	14.0
Bluetooth EDR	Maximum	9.5
	Nominal	9.0
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	8.5
	Nominal	8.0

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 4 of 81	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (Ant 1/Ant2) (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	17.5				
	Nominal	17.0				
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	17.5	16.5	Ch 38: 14.5		
	Nominal	17.0	16.0	Ch 38: 14.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	17.5	16.5	Ch 38: 14.5	5.2-5.3 GHz: 14.5	5.5-5.8 GHz 15.5
	Nominal	17.0	16.0	Ch 38: 14.0	5.2-5.3 GHz: 14.0	5.5-5.8 GHz 15.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11g/n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.5		
	Nominal	18.0		
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5		
	Nominal	18.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	16.5
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	16.0

1.3.2 Maximum Output Powers During Operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN

	# Tx	5 GHz WIFI [dBm]		2.4 GHz WIFI [dBm]		802.11 Modes
		Ant1	Ant2	Ant1	Ant2	
2.4 GHz + 5 GHz	2	A	-	-	B	2.4 GHz: b,g,n 5 GHz: a,n,ac
	2	-	A	B	-	
	2	A	-	B	-	
	2	-	A	-	B	
2.4 GHz + 5 GHz	3	A	A	B	-	2.4 GHz: b, g, n 5 GHz: n, ac, a (CDD +STBC only)
	3	A	A	-	B	
	3	A	-	B	B	2.4 GHz: n, g (CDD +STBC only) 5 GHz: a, n, ac
	3	-	A	B	B	
2.4 GHz + 5 GHz	4	A	A	B	B	2.4 GHz: n, g (CDD +STBC only) 5 GHz: n, ac, a (CDD +STBC only)

A = 13.0 dBm, B=13.0 dBm
(Upper Tolerance: target+0.5 dB)

1.3.3 Reduced Powers

Mode / Band		Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	28.0	26.0	24.0	22.0	23.5	22.5	20.0	18.5
	Nominal	27.5	25.5	23.5	21.5	23.0	22.0	19.5	18.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	20.5
	Nominal	20.0

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 5 of 81	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average Single Tx Chain (Ant 1/Ant2) (dBm)	
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.5	
	Nominal	17.0	
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	
	Nominal	15.0	
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	
	Nominal	15.0	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (Ant 1/Ant2) (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5		
	Nominal	15.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5		
	Nominal	15.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	14.5	14.5
	Nominal	15.0	14.0	14.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11g/n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.5		
	Nominal	18.0		
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5		
	Nominal	18.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	18.5	17.5	
	Nominal	18.0	17.0	

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 81

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is ≤160 mm and the diagonal display is ≤150 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled. Therefore, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are not considered in this section.

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 81

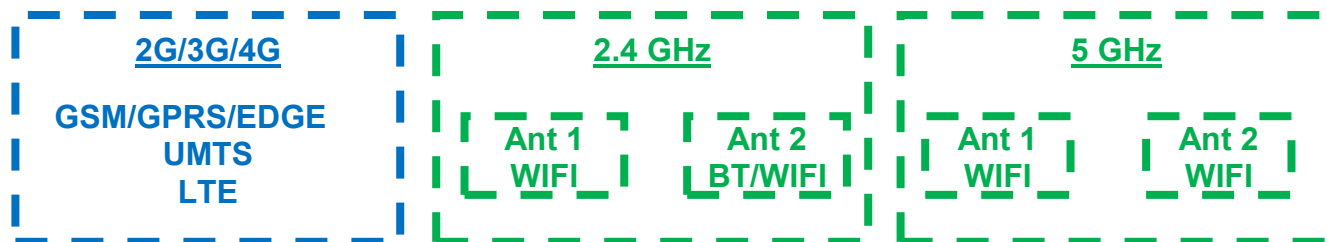


Figure 1-1
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	N/A	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	N/A	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	N/A	
4	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	^BT Tethering applications are considered.
5	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	
6	GSM voice + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	
7	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	
8	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes	
9	UMTS + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes	
10	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes	
11	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	^BT Tethering applications are considered.
12	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	
13	UMTS + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	
14	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	
15	LTE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes	
16	LTE + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes	
17	LTE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	Yes	
18	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	^BT Tethering applications are considered.
19	LTE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	
20	LTE + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	
21	LTE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	
22	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	N/A	N/A	Yes	
23	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	N/A	N/A	Yes	
24	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	N/A	N/A	Yes	
25	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes^	^BT Tethering applications are considered.
26	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	
27	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	
28	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO + 5 GHz Wi-Fi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	

1. Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously with WLAN.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN. 802.11a/g/n/ac supports CDD and STBC and 802.11n/ac additionally supports SDM.
7. This device supports Bluetooth tethering for EDR packet only.
8. This device supports VoLTE.
9. This device supports VoWIFI.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 81

1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 2 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports downlink 4x4 MIMO operations for LTE Band 41 only. Per FCC Guidance, SAR for downlink 4x4 MIMO was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 downlink MIMO mode was not > 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with downlink 4x4 MIMO inactive.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D05Av01r02, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 9 of 81

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	20ADC	20ADC	20ADC
UMTS 850	20ADC	20ADC	20ADC
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	20ADC	20ADC	206F4
LTE Band 12	2089A	2089A	2089A
LTE Band 17	2089A	2089A	2089A
LTE Band 13	2089A	2089A	2089A
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	2089A	2089A	2089A
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	2089A	20A8F	20A8F
LTE Band 41	20ADC	20ADC	20ADC
2.4 GHz WLAN	206E4	20834	20834
5 GHz WLAN	20834	20834	20834
Bluetooth	20834	206E4	206E4

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 10 of 81

2

LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	A3LSC02J				
Form Factor	Portable Handset				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 41 (2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)	
	LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)	
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)		
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)		
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)		
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)		
LTE Band 13: 5 MHz	779.5 (23205)	782 (23230)	784.5 (23255)		
LTE Band 13: 10 MHz	N/A	782 (23230)	N/A		
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)		
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)		
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)		
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)		
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	DL UE Cat 16 (QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM) UL UE Cat 5 (QPSK, 16QAM)				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				
LTE Release 12 Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 12. It supports downlink MIMO feature as shown in Section 9 and Appendix G. All other uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. The following LTE Release 12 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced eICIC, WiFi Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.				

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 11 of 81

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 12 of 81

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

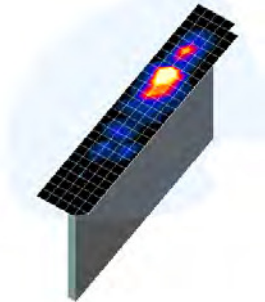


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area
Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)^*$	
≤2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤2.5	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 13 of 81

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

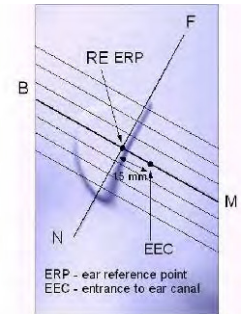


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

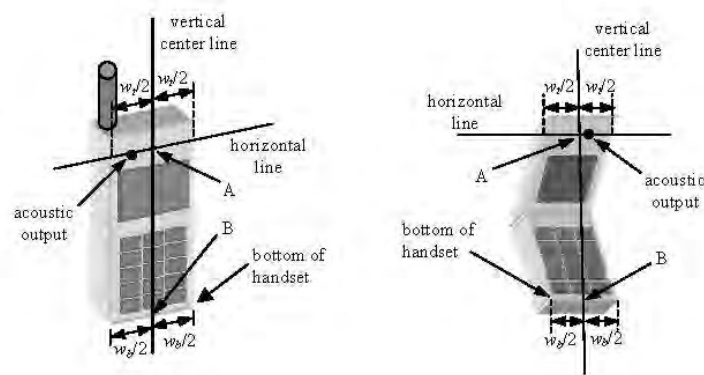


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 14 of 81

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.



Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSC02J	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 15 of 81



Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

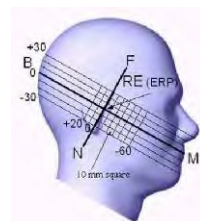


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

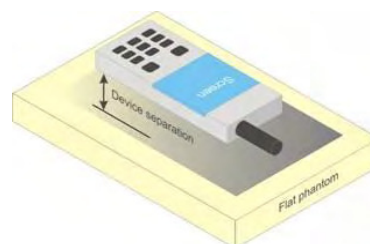


Figure 6-4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 16 of 81

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 17 of 81

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 81

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 81

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH_n, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 20 of 81

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.5.6 Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 21 of 81

carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 22 of 81

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6).

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 23 of 81

8.6.9 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is <1.6 W/kg, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 24 of 81

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

9.1.1 Maximum Powers

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.47	32.52	30.18	27.58	26.09	26.34	25.07	23.24	21.99
	190	32.48	32.51	30.21	27.69	26.24	26.47	25.15	23.35	22.12
	251	32.40	32.43	30.14	27.71	26.25	26.48	25.21	23.40	22.03
GSM 1900	512	29.37	29.38	27.83	26.06	24.17	24.58	24.11	22.40	21.07
	661	29.50	29.51	27.90	26.11	24.08	24.59	24.05	22.29	20.92
	810	29.48	29.50	27.99	26.01	24.20	24.57	24.14	22.28	20.90

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.44	23.49	24.16	23.32	23.08	17.31	19.05	18.98	18.98
	190	23.45	23.48	24.19	23.43	23.23	17.44	19.13	19.09	19.11
	251	23.37	23.40	24.12	23.45	23.24	17.45	19.19	19.14	19.02
GSM 1900	512	20.34	20.35	21.81	21.80	21.16	15.55	18.09	18.14	18.06
	661	20.47	20.48	21.88	21.85	21.07	15.56	18.03	18.03	17.91
	810	20.45	20.47	21.97	21.75	21.19	15.54	18.12	18.02	17.89

GSM 850	Frame	24.47	24.47	24.98	24.74	23.99	18.27	19.98	19.74	19.59
GSM 1900	Avg.Targets:	20.47	20.47	21.98	22.24	21.49	15.97	18.48	18.24	18.29

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 25 of 81

9.1.2 Reduced Powers

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power									
Band	Channel	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	27.27	24.86	22.62	20.46	21.65	20.54	18.25	16.93
	661	27.03	24.79	22.54	20.45	21.60	20.50	18.37	17.00
	810	27.21	24.84	22.63	20.44	21.71	20.52	18.35	16.87

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power									
Band	Channel	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	18.24	18.84	18.36	17.45	12.62	14.52	13.99	13.92
	661	18.00	18.77	18.28	17.44	12.57	14.48	14.11	13.99
	810	18.18	18.82	18.37	17.43	12.68	14.50	14.09	13.86

GSM 1900	Frame Avg. Targets:	18.47	19.48	19.24	18.49	13.97	15.98	15.24	14.99
----------	---------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

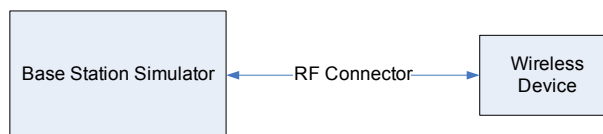


Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 26 of 81	

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.11	23.22	23.06	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.13	23.19	23.05	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.00	22.07	21.96	0
6		Subtest 2	22.12	22.01	22.00	0
6		Subtest 3	21.52	21.57	21.54	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.49	21.60	21.53	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.01	22.14	22.01	0
6		Subtest 2	20.03	20.14	20.00	2
6		Subtest 3	21.01	21.13	20.98	1
6		Subtest 4	20.00	20.10	19.96	2
6		Subtest 5	22.01	22.02	22.01	0

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 27 of 81

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-1
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23095 (707.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	1	25	22.83		0
	1	49	22.64		0
	25	0	21.83	0-1	1
	25	12	21.81		1
	25	25	21.75		1
	50	0	21.75		1
16QAM	1	0	21.77	0-1	1
	1	25	21.75		1
	1	49	21.68		1
	25	0	20.81	0-2	2
	25	12	20.78		2
	25	25	20.69		2
	50	0	20.79		2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23035 (701.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23155 (713.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.63	22.58	22.68	0	0
	1	12	22.62	22.53	22.40		0
	1	24	22.58	22.49	22.75		0
	12	0	21.62	21.70	21.40	0-1	1
	12	6	21.60	21.69	21.37		1
	12	13	21.54	21.63	21.70		1
	25	0	21.59	21.69	21.67		1
16QAM	1	0	22.00	22.08	22.12	0-1	1
	1	12	21.94	22.02	21.58		1
	1	24	21.93	21.96	22.14		1
	12	0	20.61	20.73	20.55	0-2	2
	12	6	20.64	20.75	20.44		2
	12	13	20.62	20.67	20.72		2
	25	0	20.57	20.69	20.67		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 28 of 81

Table 9-3
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23025 (700.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23165 (714.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.54	22.62	22.31	0	0
	1	7	22.60	22.70	22.62		0
	1	14	22.48	22.55	22.71		0
	8	0	21.57	21.71	21.46	0-1	1
	8	4	21.56	21.71	21.59		1
	8	7	21.55	21.66	21.84		1
	15	0	21.57	21.71	21.71		1
16QAM	1	0	21.97	22.05	22.09	0-1	1
	1	7	21.98	21.97	21.54		1
	1	14	21.94	21.98	22.09		1
	8	0	20.61	20.69	20.60	0-2	2
	8	4	20.66	20.78	20.39		2
	8	7	20.63	20.62	20.70		2
	15	0	20.62	20.72	20.69		2

Table 9-4
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23017 (699.7 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23173 (715.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.47	22.68	22.45	0	0
	1	2	22.50	22.76	22.59		0
	1	5	22.41	22.71	22.63		0
	3	0	22.49	22.63	22.59		0
	3	2	22.56	22.69	22.76		0
	3	3	22.50	22.62	22.75		0
	6	0	21.47	21.62	21.76	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	21.95	22.01	22.13	0-1	1
	1	2	22.01	21.96	21.51		1
	1	5	21.93	21.98	22.04		1
	3	0	21.56	21.69	21.55		1
	3	2	21.61	21.80	21.39		1
	3	3	21.58	21.66	21.74		1
	6	0	20.60	20.76	20.71	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 29 of 81

9.3.2

LTE Band 17

Table 9-5
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 17 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23790 (710.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.64	0	0
	1	25	22.64		0
	1	49	22.60		0
	25	0	21.70	0-1	1
	25	12	21.69		1
	25	25	21.63		1
	50	0	21.67		1
16QAM	1	0	21.84	0-1	1
	1	25	21.85		1
	1	49	21.77		1
	25	0	20.65	0-2	2
	25	12	20.65		2
	25	25	20.56		2
	50	0	20.66		2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 17 5 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23790 (710.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.51	0	0
	1	12	22.43		0
	1	24	22.35		0
	12	0	21.56	0-1	1
	12	6	21.55		1
	12	13	21.49		1
	25	0	21.58		1
16QAM	1	0	21.98	0-1	1
	1	12	21.91		1
	1	24	21.85		1
	12	0	20.61	0-2	2
	12	6	20.63		2
	12	13	20.61		2
	25	0	20.55		2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 30 of 81

9.3.3

LTE Band 13

Table 9-7
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 13 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23230 (782.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.89	0	0
	1	25	22.76		0
	1	49	22.71		0
	25	0	21.88	0-1	1
	25	12	21.85		1
	25	25	21.75		1
	50	0	21.76		1
16QAM	1	0	21.87	0-1	1
	1	25	21.83		1
	1	49	21.70		1
	25	0	20.89	0-2	2
	25	12	20.88		2
	25	25	20.79		2
	50	0	20.87		2

Table 9-8
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 13 5 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23230 (782.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.68	0	0
	1	12	22.67		0
	1	24	22.65		0
	12	0	21.82	0-1	1
	12	6	21.81		1
	12	13	21.78		1
	25	0	21.79		1
16QAM	1	0	22.16	0-1	1
	1	12	22.18		1
	1	24	22.12		1
	12	0	20.86	0-2	2
	12	6	20.85		2
	12	13	20.78		2
	25	0	20.79		2

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 31 of 81

9.3.4

LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-9
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20525 (836.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.97	0	0
	1	25	22.87		0
	1	49	22.79		0
	25	0	22.01	0-1	1
	25	12	21.94		1
	25	25	21.91		1
	50	0	21.97		1
16QAM	1	0	22.22	0-1	1
	1	25	22.17		1
	1	49	22.06		1
	25	0	21.00	0-2	2
	25	12	21.02		2
	25	25	20.90		2
	50	0	20.91		2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-10
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20425 (826.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20625 (846.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.12	22.94	22.91	0	0
	1	12	23.08	22.90	22.86		0
	1	24	23.05	22.91	22.80		0
	12	0	22.10	22.00	22.02	0-1	1
	12	6	22.06	21.99	22.01		1
	12	13	21.99	21.91	21.98		1
	25	0	22.06	21.94	22.08		1
16QAM	1	0	22.40	22.35	22.39	0-1	1
	1	12	22.36	22.28	22.37		1
	1	24	22.25	22.27	22.32		1
	12	0	21.13	21.01	21.08	0-2	2
	12	6	21.12	21.02	21.09		2
	12	13	21.08	20.96	21.06		2
	25	0	21.04	21.02	21.05		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 32 of 81

Table 9-11
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20415 (825.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20635 (847.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.01	22.87	22.92	0	0
	1	7	23.05	22.91	22.98		0
	1	14	22.92	22.82	22.80		0
	8	0	22.03	21.94	22.00	0-1	1
	8	4	22.06	21.95	22.02		1
	8	7	22.00	21.89	21.97		1
	15	0	22.03	21.93	21.97		1
16QAM	1	0	22.35	22.30	22.40	0-1	1
	1	7	22.36	22.33	22.40		1
	1	14	22.22	22.25	22.27		1
	8	0	21.13	21.00	21.12	0-2	2
	8	4	21.09	20.98	21.07		2
	8	7	21.04	21.00	21.04		2
	15	0	21.01	21.00	21.02		2

Table 9-12
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20407 (824.7 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20643 (848.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.90	22.72	22.99	0	0
	1	2	22.96	22.79	23.00		0
	1	5	22.92	22.72	22.95		0
	3	0	23.00	22.84	22.88		0
	3	2	23.03	22.86	22.92		0
	3	3	22.97	22.85	22.85		0
	6	0	21.94	21.84	21.87	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.31	22.31	22.39	0-1	1
	1	2	22.34	22.34	22.37		1
	1	5	22.19	22.26	22.31		1
	3	0	22.11	22.00	22.14		1
	3	2	22.10	22.02	22.09		1
	3	3	22.03	22.01	22.03		1
	6	0	21.05	21.04	20.98	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 33 of 81

9.3.5

LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-13
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20175 (1732.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.57	0	0
	1	50	22.36		0
	1	99	22.37		0
	50	0	21.52	0-1	1
	50	25	21.47		1
	50	50	21.43		1
	100	0	21.51		1
16QAM	1	0	21.85	0-1	1
	1	50	21.85		1
	1	99	21.74		1
	50	0	20.54	0-2	2
	50	25	20.45		2
	50	50	20.42		2
	100	0	20.47		2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-14
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20025 (1717.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20325 (1747.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.61	22.81	22.69	0	0
	1	36	22.56	22.67	22.59		0
	1	74	22.55	22.62	22.53		0
	36	0	21.62	21.60	21.73	0-1	1
	36	18	21.63	21.68	21.72		1
	36	37	21.61	21.64	21.66		1
	75	0	21.59	21.56	21.65		1
16QAM	1	0	21.71	21.91	21.70	0-1	1
	1	36	21.68	21.73	21.66		1
	1	74	21.66	21.77	21.54		1
	36	0	20.61	20.68	20.71	0-2	2
	36	18	20.62	20.68	20.73		2
	36	37	20.59	20.68	20.65		2
	75	0	20.74	20.58	20.68		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 34 of 81

Table 9-15
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.63	22.50	22.69	0	0
	1	25	22.52	22.42	22.58		0
	1	49	22.55	22.41	22.57		0
	25	0	21.65	21.60	21.78	0-1	1
	25	12	21.58	21.58	21.76		1
	25	25	21.65	21.56	21.66		1
	50	0	21.59	21.58	21.63		1
16QAM	1	0	21.69	21.91	21.68	0-1	1
	1	25	21.63	21.76	21.67		1
	1	49	21.62	21.82	21.57		1
	25	0	20.66	20.69	20.76	0-2	2
	25	12	20.60	20.68	20.75		2
	25	25	20.64	20.73	20.70		2
	50	0	20.76	20.56	20.63		2

Table 9-16
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19975 (1712.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20375 (1752.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.58	22.45	22.70	0	0
	1	12	22.55	22.40	22.58		0
	1	24	22.53	22.42	22.62		0
	12	0	21.62	21.54	21.78	0-1	1
	12	6	21.62	21.54	21.81		1
	12	13	21.62	21.53	21.66		1
	25	0	21.64	21.56	21.62		1
16QAM	1	0	21.73	21.92	21.67	0-1	1
	1	12	21.62	21.72	21.64		1
	1	24	21.60	21.84	21.59		1
	12	0	20.67	20.72	20.71	0-2	2
	12	6	20.64	20.64	20.80		2
	12	13	20.64	20.69	20.66		2
	25	0	20.77	20.57	20.64		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 35 of 81	

Table 9-17
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19965 (1711.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20385 (1753.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.59	22.42	22.65	0	0
	1	7	22.51	22.37	22.61		0
	1	14	22.52	22.47	22.59		0
	8	0	21.64	21.59	21.76	0-1	1
	8	4	21.59	21.56	21.85		1
	8	7	21.60	21.54	21.67		1
	15	0	21.62	21.52	21.64		1
16QAM	1	0	21.69	21.91	21.69	0-1	1
	1	7	21.61	21.77	21.66		1
	1	14	21.55	21.87	21.60		1
	8	0	20.63	20.74	20.71	0-2	2
	8	4	20.66	20.68	20.76		2
	8	7	20.60	20.72	20.65		2
	15	0	20.76	20.59	20.65		2

Table 9-18
Maximum LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.59	22.39	22.61	0	0
	1	2	22.49	22.33	22.63		0
	1	5	22.50	22.47	22.54		0
	3	0	22.61	22.63	22.77		0
	3	2	22.56	22.54	22.80		0
	3	3	22.61	22.49	22.70		0
	6	0	21.58	21.53	21.60	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	21.70	21.91	21.74	0-1	1
	1	2	21.64	21.74	21.62		1
	1	5	21.50	21.84	21.58		1
	3	0	21.68	21.79	21.70		1
	3	2	21.71	21.63	21.73		1
	3	3	21.56	21.72	21.66		1
	6	0	20.74	20.64	20.66	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 81

Table 9-19
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20175 (1732.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	19.38	0	0
	1	50	19.12		0
	1	99	19.09		0
	50	0	19.39	0-1	0
	50	25	19.36		0
	50	50	19.35		0
	100	0	19.36		0
16QAM	1	0	19.47	0-1	0
	1	50	19.31		0
	1	99	19.33		0
	50	0	19.38	0-2	0
	50	25	19.35		0
	50	50	19.27		0
	100	0	19.28		0

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-20
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20025 (1717.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20325 (1747.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.43	19.34	19.36	0	0
	1	36	19.30	19.18	19.19		0
	1	74	19.29	19.16	19.16		0
	36	0	19.39	19.28	19.27	0-1	0
	36	18	19.40	19.24	19.26		0
	36	37	19.33	19.24	19.19		0
	75	0	19.36	19.29	19.25		0
16QAM	1	0	19.32	19.56	19.51	0-1	0
	1	36	19.15	19.40	19.40		0
	1	74	19.19	19.41	19.42		0
	36	0	19.46	19.35	19.37	0-2	0
	36	18	19.42	19.32	19.29		0
	36	37	19.37	19.23	19.29		0
	75	0	19.43	19.27	19.30		0

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 37 of 81	

Table 9-21
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]			MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)		
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
QPSK	1	0	19.38	19.25	19.33	0	0
	1	25	19.36	19.18	19.30		0
	1	49	19.30	19.18	19.22		0
	25	0	19.42	19.24	19.40	0-1	0
	25	12	19.33	19.26	19.40		0
	25	25	19.34	19.19	19.31		0
	50	0	19.35	19.20	19.38		0
16QAM	1	0	19.52	19.28	19.55	0-1	0
	1	25	19.49	19.19	19.59		0
	1	49	19.45	19.11	19.50		0
	25	0	19.34	19.23	19.37	0-2	0
	25	12	19.37	19.24	19.40		0
	25	25	19.34	19.18	19.29		0
	50	0	19.37	19.20	19.33		0

Table 9-22
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]			MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19975 (1712.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20375 (1752.5 MHz)		
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
QPSK	1	0	19.44	19.10	19.29	0	0
	1	12	19.43	19.04	19.24		0
	1	24	19.41	19.09	19.27		0
	12	0	19.42	19.10	19.29	0-1	0
	12	6	19.45	19.12	19.35		0
	12	13	19.44	19.07	19.28		0
	25	0	19.42	19.07	19.32		0
16QAM	1	0	19.53	18.99	19.50	0-1	0
	1	12	19.56	18.97	19.53		0
	1	24	19.54	18.99	19.52		0
	12	0	19.45	19.18	19.40	0-2	0
	12	6	19.51	19.20	19.42		0
	12	13	19.45	19.14	19.39		0
	25	0	19.48	19.17	19.29		0

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 38 of 81	

Table 9-23
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19965 (1711.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20385 (1753.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.40	19.16	19.24	0	0
	1	7	19.47	19.21	19.35		0
	1	14	19.36	19.15	19.22		0
	8	0	19.41	19.20	19.31	0-1	0
	8	4	19.47	19.21	19.37		0
	8	7	19.41	19.18	19.33		0
	15	0	19.48	19.19	19.34		0
16QAM	1	0	19.30	19.16	19.53	0-1	0
	1	7	19.42	19.27	19.49		0
	1	14	19.48	19.12	19.56		0
	8	0	19.51	19.24	19.43	0-2	0
	8	4	19.50	19.22	19.41		0
	8	7	19.55	19.28	19.37		0
	15	0	19.36	19.10	19.31		0

Table 9-24
Reduced LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHzBandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.27	19.10	19.29	0	0
	1	2	19.35	19.16	19.36		0
	1	5	19.29	19.09	19.29		0
	3	0	19.33	19.11	19.24		0
	3	2	19.36	19.16	19.29		0
	3	3	19.32	19.10	19.39		0
	6	0	19.35	19.12	19.30	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	19.43	19.39	19.36	0-1	0
	1	2	19.45	19.42	19.44		0
	1	5	19.47	19.36	19.32		0
	3	0	19.50	19.33	19.46		0
	3	2	19.52	19.36	19.49		0
	3	3	19.51	19.25	19.52		0
	6	0	19.51	19.09	19.42	0-2	0

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 39 of 81

9.3.6

LTE Band 41

Table 9-25
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.74	23.72	23.48	23.85	23.66	0	0
	1	50	23.53	23.62	23.33	23.63	23.51		0
	1	99	23.73	23.60	23.34	23.64	23.53		0
	50	0	22.63	22.71	22.45	22.76	22.68	0-1	1
	50	25	22.61	22.75	22.44	22.70	22.57		1
	50	50	22.53	22.69	22.41	22.62	22.58		1
	100	0	22.62	22.70	22.46	22.65	22.59		1
16QAM	1	0	22.86	22.81	22.70	22.44	22.70	0-1	1
	1	50	22.67	22.65	22.49	22.24	22.54		1
	1	99	22.69	22.70	22.53	22.26	22.53		1
	50	0	21.69	21.77	21.52	21.72	21.64	0-2	2
	50	25	21.71	21.72	21.48	21.71	21.61		2
	50	50	21.64	21.71	21.43	21.67	21.58		2
	100	0	21.81	21.73	21.47	21.68	21.66		2

Table 9-26
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.68	23.31	23.25	23.47	23.61	0	0
	1	36	23.59	23.26	23.08	23.43	23.51		0
	1	74	23.63	23.27	23.13	23.41	23.54		0
	36	0	22.76	22.30	22.22	22.50	22.58	0-1	1
	36	18	22.67	22.36	22.22	22.52	22.53		1
	36	37	22.65	22.31	22.21	22.50	22.55		1
	75	0	22.68	22.27	22.18	22.46	22.53		1
16QAM	1	0	22.65	22.30	22.23	22.46	22.67	0-1	1
	1	36	22.51	22.17	22.13	22.35	22.55		1
	1	74	22.50	22.21	22.08	22.30	22.53		1
	36	0	21.87	21.41	21.35	21.69	21.58	0-2	2
	36	18	21.81	21.43	21.31	21.61	21.54		2
	36	37	21.76	21.38	21.29	21.57	21.45		2
	75	0	21.63	21.27	21.16	21.48	21.51		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 40 of 81

Table 9-27
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.67	23.26	23.14	23.40	23.59	0	0
	1	25	23.74	23.24	23.11	23.34	23.54		0
	1	49	23.66	23.20	23.08	23.37	23.54		0
	25	0	22.65	22.31	22.18	22.38	22.66	0-1	1
	25	12	22.65	22.32	22.18	22.42	22.61		1
	25	25	22.63	22.31	22.15	22.40	22.60		1
	50	0	22.63	22.30	22.16	22.45	22.62		1
16QAM	1	0	22.78	22.64	22.52	22.72	22.93	0-1	1
	1	25	22.70	22.57	22.48	22.67	22.88		1
	1	49	22.68	22.54	22.46	22.68	22.86		1
	25	0	21.62	21.28	21.16	21.36	21.62	0-2	2
	25	12	21.60	21.26	21.16	21.41	21.61		2
	25	25	21.58	21.25	21.23	21.36	21.56		2
	50	0	21.66	21.26	21.14	21.39	21.59		2

Table 9-28
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.75	23.41	23.26	23.54	23.57	0	0
	1	12	23.76	23.37	23.22	23.52	23.56		0
	1	24	23.71	23.40	23.23	23.55	23.56		0
	12	0	22.70	22.28	22.22	22.48	22.58	0-1	1
	12	6	22.72	22.33	22.21	22.51	22.52		1
	12	13	22.69	22.28	22.14	22.47	22.49		1
	25	0	22.71	22.34	22.24	22.48	22.59		1
16QAM	1	0	22.95	22.30	22.37	22.50	22.61	0-1	1
	1	12	22.83	22.33	22.30	22.48	22.59		1
	1	24	22.80	22.30	22.33	22.45	22.56		1
	12	0	21.69	21.39	21.19	21.59	21.53	0-2	2
	12	6	21.71	21.42	21.25	21.61	21.56		2
	12	13	21.63	21.39	21.15	21.59	21.53		2
	25	0	21.61	21.34	21.17	21.51	21.49		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 81

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-29

2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	19.93	17.35	17.39
2437	6	19.71	17.36	17.23
2462	11	20.00	17.38	17.26

Table 9-30

2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	19.30	16.72	16.53
2437	6	19.90	17.04	17.10
2462	11	19.43	16.77	16.45

Table 9-31

5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	17.11	17.20	17.23
5200	40	17.22	17.22	17.22
5220	44	17.17	17.26	17.28
5240	48	17.35	17.22	17.32
5260	52	16.92	16.94	17.02
5280	56	17.01	16.94	17.02
5300	60	16.93	17.03	17.10
5320	64	17.02	17.08	17.01
5500	100	16.36	16.50	16.40
5600	120	16.26	16.17	16.20
5620	124	16.33	16.19	16.12
5720	144	16.16	16.19	17.24
5745	149	16.71	16.62	16.55
5785	157	16.69	16.74	16.57
5825	165	16.50	16.50	16.36

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 42 of 81

Table 9-32
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	17.20	17.38	16.87
5200	40	16.89	16.88	16.46
5220	44	16.63	16.56	16.08
5240	48	16.23	16.10	17.40
5260	52	16.32	16.11	17.38
5280	56	17.45	17.41	17.20
5300	60	17.29	17.07	17.06
5320	64	17.35	16.99	16.88
5500	100	16.44	16.42	16.73
5600	120	16.36	16.71	16.77
5620	124	16.84	16.95	17.05
5720	144	17.09	17.44	16.80
5745	149	17.16	16.87	16.96
5785	157	17.27	16.78	16.75
5825	165	16.58	17.00	16.96

Table 9-33
5 GHz WLAN 802.11n Maximum Average RF Power – MIMO

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
		ANT1	ANT2
5745	149	14.52	14.02
5785	157	14.49	13.95
5825	165	14.61	13.94

Table 9-34
Maximum Output Powers During Operations with Simultaneous MIMO 2.4 GHz WLAN 802.11n and 5 GHz WLAN 802.11ac

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]	
		ANT1	ANT2
2412	1	13.33	13.00
2437	6	12.88	13.00
2462	11	12.84	12.93
Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
		ANT1	ANT2
5210	42	13.32	13.38
5290	58	12.88	13.48
5530	106	13.30	12.56
5610	122	13.21	13.47
5690	138	13.15	12.43
5775	155	13.14	13.15

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 43 of 81

Table 9-35
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	16.79	15.00	15.24
2437	6	16.80	14.82	15.33
2462	11	16.75	14.85	15.36

Table 9-36
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	16.79	14.84	14.45
2437	6	17.25	14.90	14.89
2462	11	16.64	14.60	15.34

Table 9-37
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	15.35	14.45	14.61
5200	40	15.24	14.58	14.63
5220	44	15.32	14.52	14.41
5240	48	15.26	14.41	14.56
5260	52	14.63	14.75	14.71
5280	56	14.62	14.79	14.68
5300	60	14.66	14.73	14.63
5320	64	14.78	14.76	14.76
5500	100	15.31	14.90	14.86
5600	120	15.19	14.77	14.66
5620	124	15.21	14.77	14.77
5720	144	15.10	14.70	14.73
5745	149	15.47	14.52	14.51
5785	157	15.49	14.49	14.57
5825	165	15.45	14.61	14.41

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 44 of 81

Table 9-38
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	15.03	14.50	14.64
5200	40	14.92	14.87	14.79
5220	44	14.87	14.91	14.75
5240	48	14.95	14.76	14.83
5260	52	15.25	14.77	14.78
5280	56	15.32	14.73	14.82
5300	60	15.20	14.87	14.81
5320	64	15.26	14.91	14.82
5500	100	14.84	14.77	14.75
5600	120	14.67	14.67	14.70
5620	124	14.71	14.81	14.64
5720	144	15.44	14.44	14.35
5745	149	14.83	14.02	13.98
5785	157	14.70	13.95	13.65
5825	165	14.85	13.94	14.57

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

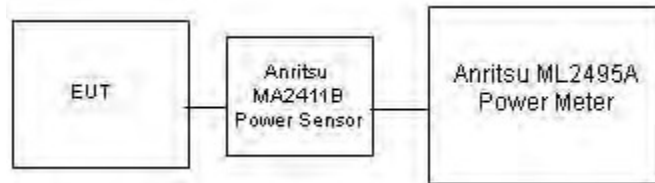


Figure 9-3

Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

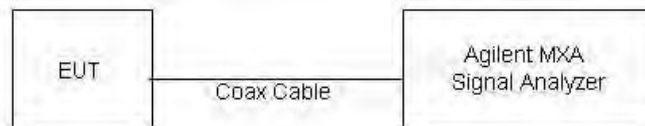


Figure 9-4

Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 45 of 81	

9.5 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Table 9-39
Bluetooth Average RF Power

Frequency [MHz]	Data Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	Avg Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	14.30	26.903
2441	1.0	39	14.30	26.922
2480	1.0	78	13.89	24.496
2402	2.0	0	8.51	7.097
2441	2.0	39	8.68	7.374
2480	2.0	78	8.25	6.678
2402	3.0	0	9.07	8.066
2441	3.0	39	8.93	7.821
2480	3.0	78	8.32	6.790

Note: The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 81

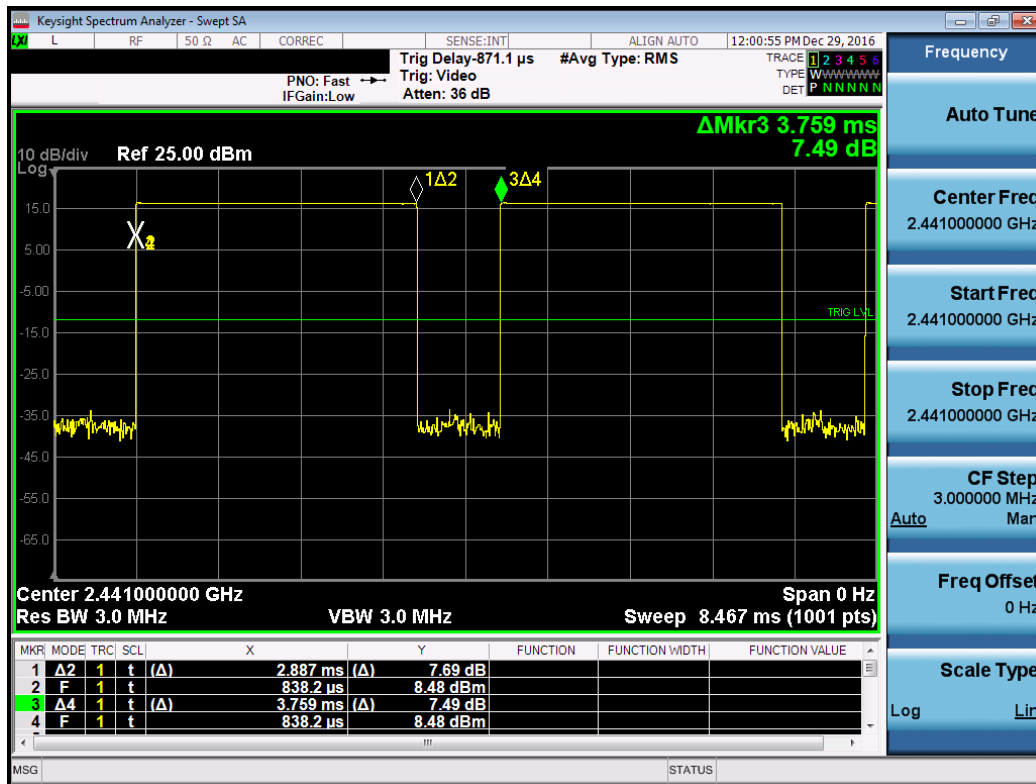


Figure 9-7
Bluetooth Transmission Plot

Equation 2
Bluetooth Duty Cycle Calculation

$$Duty\ Cycle = Pulse\ \frac{Width}{Period} * 100\% = \frac{2.887ms}{3.759ms} * 100\% = 76.8\%$$

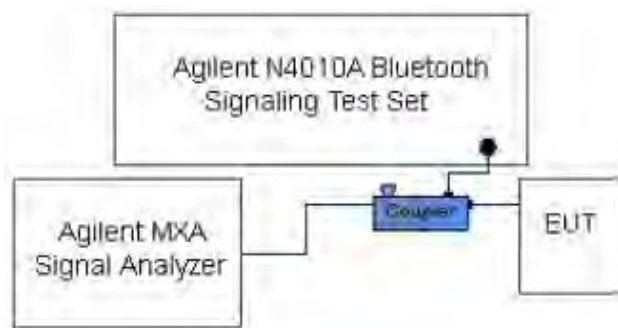


Figure 9-8
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 47 of 81

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
3/31/2017	750H	21.7	700	0.859	43.166	0.889	42.201	-3.37%	2.29%
			710	0.869	43.022	0.890	42.149	-2.36%	2.07%
			740	0.898	42.612	0.893	41.994	0.56%	1.47%
			755	0.912	42.417	0.894	41.916	2.01%	1.20%
2/22/2017	835H	23.2	820	0.900	42.878	0.899	41.578	0.11%	3.13%
			835	0.915	42.698	0.900	41.500	1.67%	2.89%
			850	0.930	42.529	0.916	41.500	1.53%	2.48%
3/6/2017	835H	20.9	820	0.879	43.317	0.899	41.578	-2.22%	4.18%
			835	0.894	43.140	0.900	41.500	-0.67%	3.95%
			850	0.908	42.937	0.916	41.500	-0.87%	3.46%
2/27/2017	1750H	23.0	1710	1.351	39.044	1.348	40.142	0.22%	-2.74%
			1750	1.394	38.870	1.371	40.079	1.68%	-3.02%
			1790	1.434	38.670	1.394	40.016	2.87%	-3.39%
2/24/2017	1900H	22.6	1850	1.369	38.676	1.400	40.000	-2.21%	-3.31%
			1880	1.401	38.520	1.400	40.000	0.07%	-3.70%
			1910	1.434	38.389	1.400	40.000	2.43%	-4.03%
2/28/2017	2450H	23.8	2400	1.822	38.734	1.756	39.289	3.76%	-1.41%
			2450	1.872	38.551	1.800	39.200	4.00%	-1.66%
			2500	1.931	38.332	1.855	39.136	4.10%	-2.05%
2/28/2017	2600H	23.8	2600	2.043	37.956	1.964	39.009	4.02%	-2.70%
			2650	2.111	37.810	2.018	38.945	4.61%	-2.91%
			2700	2.161	37.586	2.073	38.882	4.25%	-3.33%
02/27/2017	5250H-5750H	21.3	5240	4.631	35.258	4.696	35.940	-1.38%	-1.90%
			5260	4.652	35.237	4.717	35.917	-1.38%	-1.89%
			5280	4.671	35.229	4.737	35.894	-1.39%	-1.85%
			5300	4.677	35.169	4.758	35.871	-1.70%	-1.96%
			5320	4.694	35.147	4.778	35.849	-1.76%	-1.96%
			5500	4.881	34.898	4.963	35.643	-1.65%	-2.09%
			5600	4.985	34.712	5.065	35.529	-1.58%	-2.30%
			5620	4.997	34.719	5.086	35.506	-1.75%	-2.22%
			5700	5.084	34.595	5.168	35.414	-1.63%	-2.31%
			5745	5.138	34.515	5.214	35.363	-1.46%	-2.40%
			5765	5.159	34.495	5.234	35.340	-1.43%	-2.39%
			5785	5.163	34.474	5.255	35.317	-1.75%	-2.39%
			5825	5.220	34.419	5.296	35.271	-1.44%	-2.42%

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 48 of 81

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
2/27/2017	750B	21.3	700	0.919	56.996	0.959	55.726	-4.17%	2.28%
			710	0.928	56.904	0.960	55.687	-3.33%	2.19%
			740	0.955	56.593	0.963	55.570	-0.83%	1.84%
			755	0.970	56.441	0.964	55.512	0.62%	1.67%
			770	0.983	56.309	0.965	55.453	1.87%	1.54%
			785	0.997	56.175	0.966	55.395	3.21%	1.41%
2/27/2017	835B	20.4	820	0.965	54.739	0.969	55.258	-0.41%	-0.94%
			835	0.977	54.573	0.970	55.200	0.72%	-1.14%
			850	0.989	54.402	0.988	55.154	0.10%	-1.36%
2/27/2017	1750B	20.5	1710	1.452	51.038	1.463	53.537	-0.75%	-4.67%
			1750	1.500	50.878	1.488	53.432	0.81%	-4.78%
			1790	1.542	50.705	1.514	53.326	1.85%	-4.92%
2/27/2017	1900B	24.0	1850	1.463	52.051	1.520	53.300	-3.75%	-2.34%
			1880	1.496	51.957	1.520	53.300	-1.58%	-2.52%
			1910	1.527	51.889	1.520	53.300	0.46%	-2.65%
3/2/2017	2450B	23.0	2400	1.966	52.569	1.902	52.767	3.36%	-0.38%
			2450	2.034	52.385	1.950	52.700	4.31%	-0.60%
			2500	2.106	52.186	2.021	52.636	4.21%	-0.85%
3/6/2017	2450B	23.2	2550	2.171	51.991	2.092	52.573	3.78%	-1.11%
			2400	1.885	53.491	1.902	52.767	-0.89%	1.37%
			2450	1.957	53.310	1.950	52.700	0.36%	1.16%
3/2/2017	2600B	23.0	2500	2.023	53.130	2.021	52.636	0.10%	0.94%
			2500	2.106	52.186	2.021	52.636	4.21%	-0.85%
			2550	2.171	51.991	2.092	52.573	3.78%	-1.11%
03/06/2017	5250B-5750B	22.6	2600	2.246	51.785	2.163	52.509	3.84%	-1.38%
			2650	2.315	51.601	2.234	52.445	3.63%	-1.61%
			2700	2.381	51.369	2.305	52.382	3.30%	-1.93%
			5240	5.492	48.351	5.346	48.960	2.73%	-1.24%
			5260	5.527	48.297	5.369	48.933	2.94%	-1.30%
			5280	5.547	48.249	5.393	48.906	2.86%	-1.34%
			5300	5.573	48.220	5.416	48.879	2.90%	-1.35%
			5320	5.591	48.178	5.439	48.851	2.79%	-1.38%
			5500	5.829	47.884	5.650	48.607	3.17%	-1.49%
			5600	5.972	47.760	5.766	48.471	3.57%	-1.47%
			5620	6.004	47.731	5.790	48.444	3.70%	-1.47%
			5700	6.118	47.577	5.883	48.336	3.99%	-1.57%
			5745	6.182	47.533	5.936	48.275	4.14%	-1.54%
			5765	6.197	47.508	5.959	48.248	3.99%	-1.53%
			5785	6.219	47.479	5.982	48.220	3.96%	-1.54%
			5825	6.285	47.388	6.029	48.166	4.25%	-1.62%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 81

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results

SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
J	750	HEAD	03/31/2017	21.3	21.7	0.200	1161	3334	1.710	8.170	8.550	4.65%
H	835	HEAD	02/22/2017	24.1	23.2	0.200	4d047	3319	1.840	9.130	9.200	0.77%
K	835	HEAD	03/06/2017	22.0	21.0	0.200	4d133	7409	1.800	9.320	9.000	-3.43%
E	1750	HEAD	02/27/2017	24.0	23.0	0.100	1008	7406	3.430	36.700	34.300	-6.54%
G	1900	HEAD	02/24/2017	20.5	21.3	0.100	5d080	3287	3.930	39.300	39.300	0.00%
G	2450	HEAD	02/28/2017	21.5	22.9	0.100	797	3287	5.460	52.100	54.600	4.80%
G	2600	HEAD	02/28/2017	21.5	22.9	0.100	1126	3287	5.980	56.300	59.800	6.22%
J	5250	HEAD	02/27/2017	21.1	20.5	0.050	1237	3914	3.760	79.200	75.200	-5.05%
J	5600	HEAD	02/27/2017	21.1	20.5	0.050	1237	3914	3.900	83.300	78.000	-6.36%
J	5750	HEAD	02/27/2017	21.1	20.5	0.050	1237	3914	3.730	81.500	74.600	-8.47%
D	750	BODY	02/27/2017	22.7	21.5	0.200	1161	3288	1.780	8.430	8.900	5.58%
H	835	BODY	02/27/2017	22.1	20.4	0.200	4d047	3319	1.960	9.570	9.800	2.40%
I	1750	BODY	02/27/2017	22.1	20.5	0.100	1148	3209	3.800	37.100	38.000	2.43%
K	1900	BODY	02/27/2017	21.7	23.5	0.100	5d080	7409	4.040	39.100	40.400	3.32%
E	2450	BODY	03/02/2017	23.5	22.0	0.100	981	7406	4.990	50.800	49.900	-1.77%
E	2450	BODY	03/06/2017	22.5	22.1	0.100	981	7406	4.850	50.800	48.500	-4.53%
E	2600	BODY	03/02/2017	23.5	22.0	0.100	1071	7406	5.210	54.200	52.100	-3.87%
D	5250	BODY	03/06/2017	21.5	21.3	0.050	1237	3589	3.500	74.800	70.000	-6.42%
D	5600	BODY	03/06/2017	21.5	21.3	0.050	1237	3589	3.750	77.000	75.000	-2.60%
D	5750	BODY	03/06/2017	21.5	21.3	0.050	1237	3589	3.460	75.400	69.200	-8.22%

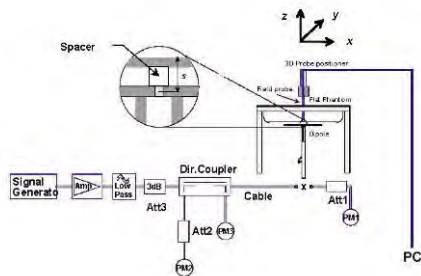


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 81

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.48	0.09	Right	Cheek	20ADC	1:8.3	0.209	1.419	0.297	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.48	-0.01	Right	Tilt	20ADC	1:8.3	0.090	1.419	0.128	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.48	0.08	Left	Cheek	20ADC	1:8.3	0.171	1.419	0.243	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.48	0.06	Left	Tilt	20ADC	1:8.3	0.096	1.419	0.136	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	0.02	Right	Cheek	20ADC	1:1	0.184	1.253	0.231	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	0.17	Right	Tilt	20ADC	1:1	0.076	1.253	0.095	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	0.06	Left	Cheek	20ADC	1:1	0.157	1.253	0.197	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	0.09	Left	Tilt	20ADC	1:1	0.082	1.253	0.103	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.50	-0.01	Right	Cheek	20ADC	1:8.3	0.065	1.122	0.073	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.50	-0.14	Right	Tilt	20ADC	1:8.3	0.038	1.122	0.043	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.50	0.05	Left	Cheek	20ADC	1:8.3	0.097	1.122	0.109	A3
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.50	-0.05	Left	Tilt	20ADC	1:8.3	0.019	1.122	0.021	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSC02J			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 51 of 81	

Table 11-4
LTE Band 12 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
																	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	0.01	0	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	25	2089A	1:1	0.078	1.309	0.102	A4
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	-0.10	1	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.062	1.309	0.081	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	-0.06	0	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	25	2089A	1:1	0.026	1.309	0.034	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	0.12	1	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.024	1.309	0.031	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	0.00	0	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	25	2089A	1:1	0.035	1.309	0.046	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	0.20	1	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.028	1.309	0.037	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	0.04	0	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	25	2089A	1:1	0.028	1.309	0.037	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	0.06	1	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.026	1.309	0.034	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-5
LTE Band 17 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)															(W/kg)			
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.03	0	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.081	1.368	0.111	A5
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.01	1	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.065	1.349	0.088	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.04	0	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.027	1.368	0.037	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.18	1	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.023	1.349	0.031	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.18	0	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.037	1.368	0.051	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.09	1	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.026	1.349	0.035	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.13	0	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.029	1.368	0.040	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.19	1	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.021	1.349	0.028	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-6
LTE Band 13 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	0.16	0	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.089	1.291	0.115	A6
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.12	1	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.068	1.294	0.088	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	0.10	0	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.007	1.291	0.009	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.14	1	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.005	1.294	0.006	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	0.18	0	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.010	1.291	0.013	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.19	1	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.007	1.294	0.009	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	0.11	0	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.009	1.291	0.012	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.12	1	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.006	1.294	0.008	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 52 of 81

Table 11-7
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	-0.20	0	Right	Cheek	14	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.156	1.268	0.198	A7
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	0.03	1	Right	Cheek	14	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.123	1.256	0.154	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	0.07	0	Right	Tilt	14	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.070	1.268	0.089	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	0.17	1	Right	Tilt	14	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.057	1.256	0.072	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	-0.01	0	Left	Cheek	14	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.113	1.268	0.143	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	0.09	1	Left	Cheek	14	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.091	1.256	0.114	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	0.00	0	Left	Tilt	14	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.090	1.268	0.114	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	-0.07	1	Left	Tilt	14	QPSK	25	0	2089A	1:1	0.078	1.256	0.098	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-8
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.57	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.076	1.239	0.094	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.52	0.03	1	Right	Cheek	15	QPSK	50	0	2089A	1:1	0.055	1.253	0.069	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.57	0.06	0	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.053	1.239	0.066	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.52	0.08	1	Right	Tilt	15	QPSK	50	0	2089A	1:1	0.038	1.253	0.048	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.57	0.00	0	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.129	1.239	0.160	A8
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.52	0.01	1	Left	Cheek	15	QPSK	50	0	2089A	1:1	0.099	1.253	0.124	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.57	-0.13	0	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	1	0	2089A	1:1	0.058	1.239	0.072	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.52	0.08	1	Left	Tilt	15	QPSK	50	0	2089A	1:1	0.043	1.253	0.054	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-9
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.061	1.161	0.071	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.048	1.186	0.057	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.067	1.161	0.078	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	0.17	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.052	1.186	0.062	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.14	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.069	1.161	0.080	A9
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.057	1.186	0.068	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.041	1.161	0.048	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	-0.04	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	20ADC	1:1.58	0.030	1.186	0.036	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 53 of 81	

**Table 11-10
DTS SISO Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	16.80	0.17	Right	Cheek	1	206E4	1	99.1	0.509	0.434	1.175	1.009	0.515	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	16.80	-0.02	Right	Tilt	1	206E4	1	99.1	0.412	0.353	1.175	1.009	0.419	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	16.80	0.13	Left	Cheek	1	206E4	1	99.1	0.196	-	1.175	1.009	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	16.80	-0.03	Left	Tilt	1	206E4	1	99.1	0.246	-	1.175	1.009	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.25	-0.01	Right	Cheek	2	206E4	1	98.9	0.391	-	1.059	1.011	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.25	0.10	Right	Tilt	2	206E4	1	98.9	0.418	0.331	1.059	1.011	0.354	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.25	-0.15	Left	Cheek	2	206E4	1	98.9	0.208	-	1.059	1.011	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.25	0.04	Left	Tilt	2	206E4	1	98.9	0.126	-	1.059	1.011	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

**Table 11-11
DTS MIMO Operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ant 1 Conducted Power [dBm]	Ant 2 Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.														W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	0.09	Right	Cheek	MIMO	206E4	13	97.3	0.491	0.453	1.122	1.028	0.522	A10
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	0.00	Right	Tilt	MIMO	206E4	13	97.3	0.441	0.351	1.122	1.028	0.405	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	-0.21	Left	Cheek	MIMO	206E4	13	97.3	0.212	-	1.122	1.028	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	0.10	Left	Tilt	MIMO	206E4	13	97.3	0.189	-	1.122	1.028	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

DTS MIMO was additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 5 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the above evaluations.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 54 of 81

**Table 11-12
NII Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.78	0.18	Right	Cheek	1	20834	6	98.8	0.716	0.294	1.180	1.012	0.351	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.78	0.11	Right	Tilt	1	20834	6	98.8	0.319	-	1.180	1.012	-	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.78	-0.16	Left	Cheek	1	20834	6	98.8	0.270	-	1.180	1.012	-	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.78	-0.18	Left	Tilt	1	20834	6	98.8	0.156	-	1.180	1.012	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	-0.19	Right	Cheek	2	20834	6	98.8	1.168	0.611	1.042	1.012	0.644	A11
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	0.15	Right	Tilt	2	20834	6	98.8	0.867	0.454	1.042	1.012	0.479	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	-0.05	Left	Cheek	2	20834	6	98.8	0.826	-	1.042	1.012	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.32	0.15	Left	Tilt	2	20834	6	98.8	0.348	-	1.042	1.012	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.31	0.10	Right	Cheek	1	20834	6	98.8	0.807	0.554	1.045	1.012	0.586	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.31	0.14	Right	Tilt	1	20834	6	98.8	0.702	0.371	1.045	1.012	0.392	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.31	-0.10	Left	Cheek	1	20834	6	98.8	0.601	-	1.045	1.012	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.31	-0.13	Left	Tilt	1	20834	6	98.8	0.360	-	1.045	1.012	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	0.12	Right	Cheek	2	20834	6	98.8	0.565	0.225	1.014	1.012	0.231	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	0.11	Right	Tilt	2	20834	6	98.8	0.531	-	1.014	1.012	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	-0.13	Left	Cheek	2	20834	6	98.8	0.252	-	1.014	1.012	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.44	-0.11	Left	Tilt	2	20834	6	98.8	0.160	-	1.014	1.012	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.49	-0.16	Right	Cheek	1	20834	6	98.8	0.547	0.222	1.002	1.012	0.225	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.49	-0.06	Right	Tilt	1	20834	6	98.8	0.433	-	1.002	1.012	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.49	-0.16	Left	Cheek	1	20834	6	98.8	0.313	-	1.002	1.012	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.49	-0.15	Left	Tilt	1	20834	6	98.8	0.235	-	1.002	1.012	-	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.85	0.17	Right	Cheek	2	20834	6	98.8	0.745	0.398	1.161	1.012	0.468	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.85	0.13	Right	Tilt	2	20834	6	98.8	0.377	0.237	1.161	1.012	0.278	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.85	-0.07	Left	Cheek	2	20834	6	98.8	0.330	-	1.161	1.012	-	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.85	-0.17	Left	Tilt	2	20834	6	98.8	0.236	-	1.161	1.012	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-13
NII MIMO Operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ant 1 Conducted Power [dBm]	Ant 2 Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.														W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	12.88	13.48	0.13	Right	Cheek	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.978	0.452	1.153	1.101	0.574	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	12.88	13.48	0.14	Right	Tilt	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.853	0.361	1.153	1.101	0.458	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	12.88	13.48	-0.15	Left	Cheek	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.716	-	1.153	1.101	-	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	12.88	13.48	0.13	Left	Tilt	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.338	-	1.153	1.101	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.21	13.47	0.19	Right	Cheek	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.749	0.440	1.069	1.101	0.518	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.21	13.47	0.18	Right	Tilt	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.528	0.306	1.069	1.101	0.360	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.21	13.47	-0.17	Left	Cheek	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.446	-	1.069	1.101	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.21	13.47	-0.11	Left	Tilt	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.247	-	1.069	1.101	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	0.15	Right	Cheek	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.493	0.266	1.086	1.101	0.318	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	0.14	Right	Tilt	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.358	-	1.086	1.101	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	0.13	Left	Cheek	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.322	-	1.086	1.101	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	-0.14	Left	Tilt	MIMO	20834	58.5	90.8	0.188	-	1.086	1.101	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Head										
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram										

NII MIMO was additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 2.4 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the above evaluations.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 55 of 81

Table 11-14
Bluetooth Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond. Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.13	Right	Cheek	20834	2	76.8	0.015	1.208	1.302	0.024	A12
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.12	Right	Tilt	20834	2	76.8	0.010	1.208	1.302	0.016	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.11	Left	Cheek	20834	2	76.8	0.005	1.208	1.302	0.008	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.04	Left	Tilt	20834	2	76.8	0.003	1.208	1.302	0.005	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-15
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.48	-0.06	15 mm	20ADC	1	1:8.3	back	0.278	1.419	0.394	A13
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	-0.02	15 mm	20ADC	N/A	1:1	back	0.253	1.253	0.317	A15
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.50	-0.03	15 mm	20ADC	1	1:8.3	back	0.258	1.122	0.289	A17
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-16
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Antenna State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	25	15 mm	back	1:1	0.179	1.309	0.234	A19
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	-0.03	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.136	1.309	0.178	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.168	1.368	0.230	A21
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.00	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.141	1.349	0.190	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	-0.08	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.167	1.291	0.216	A23
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.127	1.294	0.164	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.193	1.268	0.245	A25
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.156	1.256	0.196	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.57	0.00	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.449	1.239	0.556	A27
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.52	-0.02	1	15	20A8F	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.353	1.253	0.442	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.02	0	N/A	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.283	1.161	0.329	A29
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	-0.05	1	N/A	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.223	1.186	0.264	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT									Body											
Spatial Peak									1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 56 of 81

**Table 11-17
DTS Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maxium Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.00	0.06	15 mm	1	20834	1	back	99.1	0.125	0.094	1.122	1.009	0.106	A31
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.90	0.01	15 mm	2	20834	1	back	98.9	0.086	0.058	1.148	1.011	0.067	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-18
DTS MIMO Operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ant 1 Conducted Power [dBm]	Ant 2 Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)		
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	0.18	15 mm	MIMO	20834	13	back	97.3	0.020	0.016	1.122	1.028	0.018		
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

DTS MIMO was additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 5 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the above evaluations.

**Table 11-19
NII Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.02	0.11	15 mm	1	20834	6	back	98.8	0.249	0.127	1.117	1.012	0.144	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.45	-0.16	15 mm	2	20834	6	back	98.8	0.169	0.076	1.012	1.012	0.078	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.36	0.11	15 mm	1	20834	6	back	98.8	0.661	0.310	1.300	1.012	0.408	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.09	0.11	15 mm	2	20834	6	back	98.8	0.202	0.088	1.099	1.012	0.098	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.71	-0.06	15 mm	1	20834	6	back	98.8	1.059	0.468	1.199	1.012	0.568	A33
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.27	0.10	15 mm	2	20834	6	back	98.8	0.221	0.093	1.054	1.012	0.099	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-20
NII MIMO Operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ant 1 Conducted Power [dBm]	Ant 2 Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.														W/kg	(W/kg)	(W/kg)			
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	12.88	13.48	-0.18	15 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	back	90.8	0.194	0.093	1.153	1.101	0.118	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.21	13.47	0.07	15 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	back	90.8	0.553	0.225	1.069	1.101	0.265	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	-0.14	15 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	back	90.8	0.377	0.163	1.086	1.101	0.195	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Body										
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram										

NII MIMO was additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 2.4 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the above evaluations.

**Table 11-21
Bluetooth Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond. Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	14.5	14.30	0.12	15 mm	206E4	1	76.8	back	0.007	1.047	1.302	0.010	A35
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 57 of 81

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

Table 11-22
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.5	27.69	-0.07	10 mm	20ADC	3	1:2.76	back	0.378	1.517	0.573	A14
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.5	27.69	-0.01	10 mm	20ADC	3	1:2.76	front	0.318	1.517	0.482	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.5	27.69	-0.19	10 mm	20ADC	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.209	1.517	0.317	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.5	27.69	0.05	10 mm	20ADC	3	1:2.76	right	0.334	1.517	0.507	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.5	27.69	0.01	10 mm	20ADC	3	1:2.76	left	0.133	1.517	0.202	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	-0.01	10 mm	20ADC	N/A	1:1	back	0.367	1.253	0.460	A16
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	-0.01	10 mm	20ADC	N/A	1:1	front	0.311	1.253	0.390	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	-0.02	10 mm	20ADC	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.200	1.253	0.251	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	-0.01	10 mm	20ADC	N/A	1:1	right	0.316	1.253	0.396	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	23.22	0.01	10 mm	20ADC	N/A	1:1	left	0.188	1.253	0.236	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.54	0.03	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	back	0.426	1.400	0.596	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.54	-0.01	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	front	0.337	1.400	0.472	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.62	-0.07	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.614	1.374	0.844	A18
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.54	-0.01	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.603	1.400	0.844	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.63	-0.03	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.606	1.371	0.831	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.54	0.05	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	right	0.045	1.400	0.063	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.0	22.54	-0.10	10 mm	206F4	3	1:2.76	left	0.069	1.400	0.097	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								
Spatial Peak															
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population															

Table 11-23
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Antenna State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)															(W/kg)			
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	-0.02	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.239	1.309	0.313	A20
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	-0.02	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.185	1.309	0.242	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	0.04	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.198	1.309	0.259	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	0.02	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.151	1.309	0.198	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	-0.03	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.084	1.309	0.110	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	-0.02	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.064	1.309	0.084	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	0.03	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.176	1.309	0.230	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	0.02	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.135	1.309	0.177	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.83	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.139	1.309	0.182	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.0	21.83	-0.02	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.105	1.309	0.137	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

FCC ID: A3LSC02J			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 58 of 81	

Table 11-24
LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Antenna State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)															(W/kg)			
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.04	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.236	1.368	0.323	A22
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	-0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.197	1.349	0.266	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.00	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.188	1.368	0.257	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.157	1.349	0.212	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.079	1.368	0.108	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.068	1.349	0.092	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.180	1.368	0.246	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	-0.05	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.142	1.349	0.192	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.0	22.64	0.07	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.133	1.368	0.182	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.0	21.70	0.00	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.109	1.349	0.147	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-25
LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Antenna State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	-0.07	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.287	1.291	0.371	A24
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	-0.10	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.224	1.294	0.290	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.218	1.291	0.281	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	-0.04	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.171	1.294	0.221	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	-0.02	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.135	1.291	0.174	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	-0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.111	1.294	0.144	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.169	1.291	0.218	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.11	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.134	1.294	0.173	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.0	22.89	0.00	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.064	1.291	0.083	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.0	21.88	0.07	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.045	1.294	0.058	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-26
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Antenna State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	0.02	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.338	1.268	0.429	A26
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	0.02	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.275	1.256	0.345	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.267	1.268	0.339	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	-0.05	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.215	1.256	0.270	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	-0.06	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.205	1.268	0.260	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	-0.04	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.159	1.256	0.200	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	-0.04	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.285	1.268	0.361	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	-0.03	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.237	1.256	0.298	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	22.97	-0.01	0	15	2089A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.095	1.268	0.120	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.01	0.01	1	15	2089A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.079	1.256	0.099	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 59 of 81	

Table 11-27
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Antenna State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.38	-0.01	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.357	1.294	0.462	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.39	-0.01	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.360	1.291	0.465	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.38	0.02	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.268	1.294	0.347	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.39	0.04	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.270	1.291	0.349	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.38	0.07	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.422	1.294	0.546	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.39	-0.05	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.429	1.291	0.554	A28
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.38	-0.04	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.044	1.294	0.057	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.39	0.05	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.046	1.291	0.059	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.38	-0.01	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.085	1.294	0.110	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.39	0.09	0	15	20A8F	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.084	1.291	0.108	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body												
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)												
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-28
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.17	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.515	1.161	0.598	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	0.06	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.394	1.186	0.467	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.03	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.499	1.161	0.579	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	0.01	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.383	1.186	0.454	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.74	-0.02	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.494	1.191	0.588	
2549.50	40185	Low-Md	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.72	-0.05	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.551	1.197	0.660	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.48	-0.11	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.711	1.265	0.899	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.08	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.913	1.161	1.060	A30
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.66	0.01	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.890	1.213	1.080	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.63	-0.18	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.368	1.222	0.450	
2549.50	40185	Low-Md	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.75	-0.06	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.465	1.189	0.553	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.45	-0.06	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.593	1.274	0.755	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	-0.11	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.708	1.186	0.840	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.68	-0.06	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.685	1.208	0.827	
2549.50	40185	Low-Md	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.70	-0.06	1	20ADC	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.471	1.202	0.566	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	0.14	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.356	1.161	0.413	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.76	0.12	1	20ADC	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.148	1.186	0.176	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.85	-0.14	0	20ADC	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.859	1.161	0.997	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

Blue Entry represents variability data.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 60 of 81

**Table 11-29
WLAN Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.00	0.14	10 mm	1	20834	1	back	99.1	0.319	0.213	1.122	1.009	0.241	A32
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.00	0.18	10 mm	1	20834	1	front	99.1	0.159	-	1.122	1.009	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.00	0.15	10 mm	1	20834	1	top	99.1	0.276	-	1.122	1.009	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.00	0.12	10 mm	1	20834	1	left	99.1	0.079	-	1.122	1.009	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.90	0.17	10 mm	2	20834	1	back	98.9	0.257	0.160	1.148	1.011	0.186	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.90	0.08	10 mm	2	20834	1	front	98.9	0.109	-	1.148	1.011	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.90	0.09	10 mm	2	20834	1	top	98.9	0.102	-	1.148	1.011	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.90	0.02	10 mm	2	20834	1	left	98.9	0.094	-	1.148	1.011	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.71	0.06	10 mm	1	20834	6	back	98.8	1.725	0.781	1.199	1.012	0.948	A34
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.69	0.02	10 mm	1	20834	6	back	98.8	2.058	0.779	1.205	1.012	0.950	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.71	0.13	10 mm	1	20834	6	front	98.8	0.096	-	1.199	1.012	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.71	-0.13	10 mm	1	20834	6	top	98.8	0.321	0.133	1.199	1.012	0.161	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	16.71	-0.15	10 mm	1	20834	6	left	98.8	0.132	-	1.199	1.012	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.27	0.13	10 mm	2	20834	6	back	98.8	0.305	0.129	1.054	1.012	0.138	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.27	0.16	10 mm	2	20834	6	front	98.8	0.054	-	1.054	1.012	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.27	-0.19	10 mm	2	20834	6	top	98.8	0.125	-	1.054	1.012	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.27	0.18	10 mm	2	20834	6	left	98.8	0.085	-	1.054	1.012	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-30
NII MIMO Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ant 1 Conducted Power [dBm]	Ant 2 Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.														W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5825	165	802.11n	OFDM	20	15.5	14.61	13.94	0.12	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	back	97.6	1.175	0.484	1.432	1.025	0.710	
5825	165	802.11n	OFDM	20	15.5	14.61	13.94	0.15	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	front	97.6	0.155	-	1.432	1.025	-	
5825	165	802.11n	OFDM	20	15.5	14.61	13.94	0.19	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	top	97.6	0.492	0.163	1.432	1.025	0.239	
5825	165	802.11n	OFDM	20	15.5	14.61	13.94	0.14	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	left	97.6	0.243	-	1.432	1.025	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											
Spatial Peak																				
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																				

- To achieve the 18.5 dBm maximum allowed MIMO power shown in the documentation, each antenna transmits at a maximum allowed power of 15.5 dBm.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 61 of 81

Table 11-31
WLAN MIMO Operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ant 1 Conducted Power [dBm]	Ant 2 Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #.
MHz	Ch.														W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	-0.15	10 mm	MIMO	20834	13	back	97.3	0.045	-	1.122	1.028	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	-0.13	10 mm	MIMO	20834	13	front	97.3	0.031	-	1.122	1.028	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	0.15	10 mm	MIMO	20834	13	top	97.3	0.062	0.037	1.122	1.028	0.043	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	13.5	13.33	13.00	0.13	10 mm	MIMO	20834	13	left	97.3	0.024	-	1.122	1.028	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	-0.10	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	back	90.8	0.688	0.272	1.086	1.101	0.325	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	0.15	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	front	90.8	0.042	-	1.086	1.101	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	0.14	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	top	90.8	0.139	-	1.086	1.101	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.5	13.14	13.15	-0.18	10 mm	MIMO	20834	58.5	left	90.8	0.065	-	1.086	1.101	-	
ANSI // IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Body										
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram										

DTS and NII MIMO were additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 5 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the DTS evaluations and 2.4 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the NII evaluations.

Table 11-32
Bluetooth Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond. Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	-0.14	10 mm	206E4	2	76.8	back	0.004	1.208	1.302	0.006	A36
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.14	10 mm	206E4	2	76.8	front	0.002	1.208	1.302	0.003	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.13	10 mm	206E4	2	76.8	top	0.002	1.208	1.302	0.003	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	8.68	0.21	10 mm	206E4	2	76.8	left	0.002	1.208	1.302	0.003	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body									
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram									

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
- Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
- Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
- During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 62 of 81

10. This device supports dynamic antenna tuning for some bands. Per FCC Guidance, SAR was measured according to the normally required SAR measurement configurations with the tuner active. The auto-tune state determined by the device was verified before and after each SAR measurement and is listed in the tables above. Please see Section 14 for supplemental data.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the reported (scaled) for LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel in a given a test configuration was > 0.6 W/kg, testing at the other channels was required for such test configurations.
5. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 63 of 81

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, SAR for MIMO was evaluated by following the simultaneous SAR provisions from KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Please see Section 12 for complete analysis.
5. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
6. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

Bluetooth Notes:

1. Body Worn Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests test mode type. Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. See Section 9.5 for the time-domain plot and calculation for the duty factor of the device.
2. Head and Hotspot Bluetooth SAR was evaluated for BT EDR tethering applications.
3. Head and Hotspot Bluetooth SAR were measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with 2DH5 operation and Tx Tests test mode type. Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. See Section 9.5 for the time-domain plot and calculation for the duty factor of the device.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 64 of 81

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-1
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.297	0.515	0.354	0.812	0.651	1.166
	UMTS 850	0.231	0.515	0.354	0.746	0.585	1.100
	GSM 1900	0.109	0.515	0.354	0.624	0.463	0.978
	LTE Band 12	0.102	0.515	0.354	0.617	0.456	0.971
	LTE Band 17	0.111	0.515	0.354	0.626	0.465	0.980
	LTE Band 13	0.115	0.515	0.354	0.630	0.469	0.984
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.198	0.515	0.354	0.713	0.552	1.067
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.160	0.515	0.354	0.675	0.514	1.029
	LTE Band 41	0.080	0.515	0.354	0.595	0.434	0.949

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 65 of 81

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.297	0.586	0.644	0.883	0.941	1.527
	UMTS 850	0.231	0.586	0.644	0.817	0.875	1.461
	GSM 1900	0.109	0.586	0.644	0.695	0.753	1.339
	LTE Band 12	0.102	0.586	0.644	0.688	0.746	1.332
	LTE Band 17	0.111	0.586	0.644	0.697	0.755	1.341
	LTE Band 13	0.115	0.586	0.644	0.701	0.759	1.345
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.198	0.586	0.644	0.784	0.842	1.428
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.160	0.586	0.644	0.746	0.804	1.390
	LTE Band 41	0.080	0.586	0.644	0.666	0.724	1.310

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN 4 Tx (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 13 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO at 13 dBm SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.297	0.522	0.574	1.393
	UMTS 850	0.231	0.522	0.574	1.327
	GSM 1900	0.109	0.522	0.574	1.205
	LTE Band 12	0.102	0.522	0.574	1.198
	LTE Band 17	0.111	0.522	0.574	1.207
	LTE Band 13	0.115	0.522	0.574	1.211
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.198	0.522	0.574	1.294
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.160	0.522	0.574	1.256
	LTE Band 41	0.080	0.522	0.574	1.176

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 66 of 81

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.297	0.024	0.321
	UMTS 850	0.231	0.024	0.255
	GSM 1900	0.109	0.024	0.133
	LTE Band 12	0.102	0.024	0.126
	LTE Band 17	0.111	0.024	0.135
	LTE Band 13	0.115	0.024	0.139
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.198	0.024	0.222
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.160	0.024	0.184
	LTE Band 41	0.080	0.024	0.104

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.394	0.106	0.067	0.500	0.461	0.567
	UMTS 850	0.317	0.106	0.067	0.423	0.384	0.490
	GSM 1900	0.289	0.106	0.067	0.395	0.356	0.462
	LTE Band 12	0.234	0.106	0.067	0.340	0.301	0.407
	LTE Band 17	0.230	0.106	0.067	0.336	0.297	0.403
	LTE Band 13	0.216	0.106	0.067	0.322	0.283	0.389
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.106	0.067	0.351	0.312	0.418
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.556	0.106	0.067	0.662	0.623	0.729
	LTE Band 41	0.329	0.106	0.067	0.435	0.396	0.502

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 67 of 81

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.394	0.568	0.099	0.962	0.493	1.061
	UMTS 850	0.317	0.568	0.099	0.885	0.416	0.984
	GSM 1900	0.289	0.568	0.099	0.857	0.388	0.956
	LTE Band 12	0.234	0.568	0.099	0.802	0.333	0.901
	LTE Band 17	0.230	0.568	0.099	0.798	0.329	0.897
	LTE Band 13	0.216	0.568	0.099	0.784	0.315	0.883
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.568	0.099	0.813	0.344	0.912
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.556	0.568	0.099	1.124	0.655	1.223
	LTE Band 41	0.329	0.568	0.099	0.897	0.428	0.996

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN 4 Tx (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 13 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO at 13 dBm SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.394	0.018	0.265	0.677
	UMTS 850	0.317	0.018	0.265	0.600
	GSM 1900	0.289	0.018	0.265	0.572
	LTE Band 12	0.234	0.018	0.265	0.517
	LTE Band 17	0.230	0.018	0.265	0.513
	LTE Band 13	0.216	0.018	0.265	0.499
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.018	0.265	0.528
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.556	0.018	0.265	0.839
	LTE Band 41	0.329	0.018	0.265	0.612

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 68 of 81	

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.394	0.010	0.404
	UMTS 850	0.317	0.010	0.327
	GSM 1900	0.289	0.010	0.299
	LTE Band 12	0.234	0.010	0.244
	LTE Band 17	0.230	0.010	0.240
	LTE Band 13	0.216	0.010	0.226
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.010	0.255
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.556	0.010	0.566
	LTE Band 41	0.329	0.010	0.339

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.573	0.241	0.186	0.814	0.759	1.000
	UMTS 850	0.460	0.241	0.186	0.701	0.646	0.887
	GPRS 1900	0.844	0.241	0.186	1.085	1.030	1.271
	LTE Band 12	0.313	0.241	0.186	0.554	0.499	0.740
	LTE Band 17	0.323	0.241	0.186	0.564	0.509	0.750
	LTE Band 13	0.371	0.241	0.186	0.612	0.557	0.798
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.429	0.241	0.186	0.670	0.615	0.856
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.554	0.241	0.186	0.795	0.740	0.981
	LTE Band 41	1.080	0.241	0.186	1.321	1.266	1.507

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 69 of 81

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.573	0.950	1.523	Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.573	0.138	0.711
	UMTS 850	0.460	0.950	1.410		UMTS 850	0.460	0.138	0.598
	GPRS 1900	0.844	0.950	See Table Below		GPRS 1900	0.844	0.138	0.982
	LTE Band 12	0.313	0.950	1.263		LTE Band 12	0.313	0.138	0.451
	LTE Band 17	0.323	0.950	1.273		LTE Band 17	0.323	0.138	0.461
	LTE Band 13	0.371	0.950	1.321		LTE Band 13	0.371	0.138	0.509
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.429	0.950	1.379		LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.429	0.138	0.567
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.554	0.950	1.504		LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.554	0.138	0.692
	LTE Band 41	1.080	0.950	See Table Below		LTE Band 41	1.080	0.138	1.218

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.573	0.710	1.283
	UMTS 850	0.460	0.710	1.170
	GPRS 1900	0.844	0.710	1.554
	LTE Band 12	0.313	0.710	1.023
	LTE Band 17	0.323	0.710	1.033
	LTE Band 13	0.371	0.710	1.081
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.429	0.710	1.139
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.554	0.710	1.264
	LTE Band 41	1.080	0.710	See Table Below

Each antenna in the above 5 GHz MIMO condition was transmitting with a maximum allowed output power of 15.5 dBm to achieve the summed 18.5 dBm target shown in the documentation.

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.596	0.950	1.546
	Front	0.472	0.950*	1.422
	Top	-	0.161	0.161
	Bottom	0.844	-	0.844
	Right	0.063	-	0.063
	Left	0.097	0.950*	1.047

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 70 of 81

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.598	0.950	1.548
	Front	0.579	0.950*	1.529
	Top	-	0.161	0.161
	Bottom	1.080	-	1.080
	Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.413	0.950*	1.363
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.598	0.710	1.308
	Front	0.579	0.710*	1.289
	Top	-	0.239	0.239
	Bottom	1.080	-	1.080
	Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.413	0.710*	1.123

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB Publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN 4 Tx (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 13 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO at 13 dBm SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.573	0.043	0.325	0.941
	UMTS 850	0.460	0.043	0.325	0.828
	GPRS 1900	0.844	0.043	0.325	1.212
	LTE Band 12	0.313	0.043	0.325	0.681
	LTE Band 17	0.323	0.043	0.325	0.691
	LTE Band 13	0.371	0.043	0.325	0.739
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.429	0.043	0.325	0.797
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.554	0.043	0.325	0.922
	LTE Band 41	1.080	0.043	0.325	1.448

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 71 of 81	

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.573	0.006	0.579
	UMTS 850	0.460	0.006	0.466
	GPRS 1900	0.844	0.006	0.850
	LTE Band 12	0.313	0.006	0.319
	LTE Band 17	0.323	0.006	0.329
	LTE Band 13	0.371	0.006	0.377
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.429	0.006	0.435
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.554	0.006	0.560
	LTE Band 41	1.080	0.006	1.086

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 72 of 81

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2600	2636.50	41055	LTE Band 41, 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	bottom	10 mm	0.913	0.859	1.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body						
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)						
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram						

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 73 of 81

14 ADDITIONAL TESTING PER FCC GUIDANCE

14.1 Tuner Testing

The following test procedures were followed to demonstrate that the SAR results in Section 11 represented the appropriate SAR test conditions. For bands with dynamic tuning implemented, SAR was measured according to the required FCC SAR test procedures with the dynamic tuner active to allow the device to automatically tune to the antenna state for the respective RF exposure test configurations. Additional single point SAR time-sweep measurements were evaluated for other tuner states to determine that the other tuner configurations would result in equivalent or lower SAR values. The additional tuner hardware has no influence to the antenna characteristics, other than impedance matching.

To evaluate all of the tuner states, the 80 tuner states were divided among the aggregate band, mode and exposure combinations so that each combination was evaluated for at least 20 tuner states and also so that at least 3 single point SAR measurements were made for every available tuner state. Single point time-sweep measurements were performed at the peak SAR location determined by the zoom scan of the configuration with the highest reported SAR for each combination. The tuner state was able to be established remotely so that the device was not moved for the entire series of single point SAR for the tuner states in each combination. The SAR probe remained stationary at the same position throughout the entire series of single point measurements for each combination. Since all single point SAR and 1g SAR results were $< 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$, no additional point SAR measurements were required.

The operational description contains more information about the design and implementation of the dynamic antenna tuning.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 74 of 81

Table 14-1
LTE Supplemental Head SAR Data

LTE Band 12		LTE Band 17		LTE Band 13		LTE Band 5		LTE Band 4	
QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 25 RB Offsets		QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets		QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets		QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets		QPSK, 20MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets	
Test Position	Right Cheek	Test Position	Right Cheek	Test Position	Right Cheek	Test Position	Right Cheek	Test Position	Left Cheek
Frequency (MHz)	707.5	Frequency (MHz)	710	Frequency (MHz)	782	Frequency (MHz)	836.5	Frequency (MHz)	1732.5
Channel	23095	Channel	23790	Channel	23230	Channel	20525	Channel	20175
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.078	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.081	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.089	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.156	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.129
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 15)	0.091	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.097	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.116	Auto-tune (State 14)	0.195	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.194
Default (State 15)	0.094	Default (State 15)	0.092	Default (State 15)	0.115	Default (State 15)	0.192	Default (State 15)	0.193
State 2	0.026	State 1	0.018	State 3	0.026	State 4	0.069	State 5	0.077
State 3	0.035	State 2	0.026	State 6	0.066	State 6	0.110	State 9	0.128
State 8	0.076	State 5	0.050	State 9	0.097	State 9	0.147	State 13	0.150
State 10	0.080	State 11	0.080	State 12	0.106	State 14	0.191	State 15	0.193
State 13	0.086	State 12	0.080	State 14	0.104	State 15	0.192	State 19	0.055
State 15	0.094	State 15	0.092	State 15	0.115	State 16	0.161	State 20	0.069
State 19	0.011	State 16	0.036	State 17	0.003	State 18	0.025	State 23	0.137
State 21	0.019	State 18	0.008	State 21	0.034	State 22	0.108	State 25	0.159
State 27	0.038	State 24	0.030	State 22	0.058	State 25	0.156	State 26	0.167
State 28	0.038	State 30	0.038	State 25	0.119	State 27	0.162	State 29	0.184
State 31	0.042	State 35	0.017	State 29	0.112	State 30	0.128	State 32	0.108
State 34	0.013	State 37	0.029	State 31	0.056	State 36	0.055	State 37	0.044
State 36	0.022	State 39	0.044	State 33	0.014	State 42	0.126	State 40	0.084
State 40	0.054	State 40	0.053	State 35	0.032	State 44	0.138	State 43	0.097
State 45	0.066	State 45	0.066	State 38	0.077	State 47	0.167	State 46	0.130
State 53	0.010	State 48	0.068	State 43	0.119	State 48	0.159	State 49	0.015
State 57	0.025	State 50	0.013	State 50	0.008	State 51	0.028	State 53	0.058
State 58	0.027	State 52	0.007	State 54	0.062	State 56	0.132	State 57	0.105
State 62	0.054	State 55	0.017	State 55	0.097	State 58	0.146	State 60	0.124
State 68	0.096	State 56	0.021	State 60	0.103	State 62	0.146	State 61	0.126
State 72	0.095	State 67	0.046	State 63	0.065	State 65	0.125	State 63	0.145
State 73	0.042	State 70	0.078	State 64	0.103	State 67	0.143	State 65	0.168
State 75	0.054	State 74	0.078	State 67	0.063	State 69	0.130	State 66	0.099
State 76	0.095	State 76	0.084	State 69	0.056	State 74	0.171	State 70	0.136
State 79	0.054	State 78	0.080	State 71	0.065	State 79	0.147	State 77	0.198

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 75 of 81

Table 14-2
LTE Supplemental Body SAR Data

LTE Band 12		LTE Band 17		LTE Band 13		LTE Band 5		LTE Band 4	
QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 25 RB Offsets		QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets		QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets		QPSK, 10MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offsets		QPSK, 20MHz Bandwidth, 50 RB, 0 RB Offsets	
Test Position	Back Side	Test Position	Back Side	Test Position	Back Side	Test Position	Back Side	Test Position	Bottom Edge
Spacing	10 mm	Spacing	10 mm	Spacing	10 mm	Spacing	10 mm	Spacing	10 mm
Frequency (MHz)	707.5	Frequency (MHz)	710	Frequency (MHz)	782	Frequency (MHz)	836.5	Frequency (MHz)	1732.5
Channel	23095	Channel	23790	Channel	23230	Channel	20525	Channel	20175
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.239	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.236	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.287	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.338	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.429
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)		Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 15)	0.304	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.309	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.414	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.532	Auto-tune (State 15)	0.601
Default (State 15)	0.298	Default (State 15)	0.311	Default (State 15)	0.402	Default (State 15)	0.538	Default (State 15)	0.604
State 0	0.281	State 1	0.063	State 0	0.374	State 4	0.231	State 0	0.461
State 1	0.057	State 3	0.115	State 4	0.133	State 5	0.297	State 2	0.097
State 5	0.163	State 7	0.232	State 7	0.288	State 7	0.397	State 6	0.273
State 8	0.250	State 10	0.271	State 10	0.348	State 11	0.486	State 8	0.382
State 15	0.298	State 15	0.311	State 11	0.364	State 12	0.491	State 13	0.447
State 16	0.135	State 17	0.020	State 14	0.353	State 15	0.538	State 15	0.604
State 18	0.028	State 26	0.123	State 15	0.402	State 19	0.116	State 17	0.088
State 20	0.047	State 32	0.237	State 24	0.409	State 20	0.155	State 21	0.278
State 24	0.114	State 33	0.033	State 28	0.391	State 22	0.297	State 23	0.397
State 26	0.122	State 38	0.130	State 43	0.399	State 23	0.355	State 27	0.511
State 29	0.134	State 41	0.190	State 45	0.406	State 28	0.413	State 31	0.610
State 32	0.222	State 44	0.224	State 46	0.397	State 30	0.329	State 33	0.033
State 34	0.043	State 47	0.293	State 50	0.033	State 34	0.112	State 35	0.068
State 37	0.094	State 49	0.010	State 52	0.077	State 36	0.177	State 38	0.160
State 39	0.140	State 53	0.040	State 56	0.394	State 39	0.316	State 41	0.233
State 41	0.174	State 55	0.067	State 60	0.399	State 42	0.382	State 42	0.250
State 44	0.208	State 58	0.097	State 61	0.391	State 49	0.038	State 46	0.380
State 47	0.288	State 59	0.110	State 62	0.214	State 52	0.113	State 48	0.372
State 51	0.021	State 61	0.118	State 65	0.181	State 54	0.225	State 51	0.089
State 54	0.050	State 64	0.308	State 68	0.357	State 57	0.359	State 55	0.246
State 59	0.111	State 66	0.293	State 70	0.401	State 59	0.404	State 63	0.418
State 66	0.287	State 68	0.309	State 73	0.182	State 64	0.533	State 69	0.589
State 72	0.307	State 71	0.171	State 75	0.220	State 73	0.326	State 71	0.405
State 74	0.289	State 72	0.308	State 76	0.356	State 75	0.394	State 73	0.555
State 77	0.143	State 77	0.137	State 79	0.220	State 78	0.489	State 78	0.375

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 76 of 81

15 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	12/12/2016	Annual	12/12/2017	GB44400860
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB44450273
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	10/27/2016	Annual	10/27/2017	MY47420603
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/28/2016	Annual	10/28/2017	US46470561
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/2/2016	Annual	6/2/2017	1231535
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/2/2016	Annual	6/2/2017	1231538
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/18/2016	Annual	8/18/2017	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/18/2016	Annual	8/18/2017	1207470
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	9/15/2016	Annual	9/15/2017	6200901190
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M155A00-009
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	3/8/2016	Biennial	3/8/2018	160261701
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	13264162
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/20/2016	Annual	10/20/2017	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/27/2016	Annual	4/27/2017	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/13/2016	Annual	10/13/2017	102060
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	9/1/2016	Biennial	9/1/2018	21053
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	22313
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2016	Annual	5/10/2017	1070
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	7/19/2016	Annual	7/19/2017	1039
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	1/11/2017	Annual	1/11/2018	1003
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Annual	7/13/2017	4d047
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2016	Annual	7/14/2017	4d133
SPEAG	D1765V2	1765 MHz SAR Dipole	5/11/2016	Annual	5/11/2017	1008
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/8/2016	Annual	7/8/2017	5d080
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	9/13/2016	Annual	9/13/2017	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	7/25/2016	Annual	7/25/2017	1126
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	8/2/2016	Annual	8/2/2017	1237
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Annual	7/13/2017	1161
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	5/9/2016	Annual	5/9/2017	1148
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	7/25/2016	Annual	7/25/2017	981
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	9/13/2016	Annual	9/13/2017	1071
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/19/2016	Annual	9/19/2017	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/15/2016	Annual	11/15/2017	3334
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/18/2016	Annual	3/18/2017	3319
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/17/2016	Annual	5/17/2017	7409
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/19/2016	Annual	4/19/2017	7406
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/13/2017	Annual	2/13/2018	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/18/2016	Annual	3/18/2017	3209
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3589
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/14/2016	Annual	9/14/2017	1408
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/11/2016	Annual	5/11/2017	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/14/2016	Annual	4/14/2017	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/11/2016	Annual	11/11/2017	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/16/2017	Annual	1/16/2018	1466
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/22/2016	Annual	8/22/2017	1364
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/14/2016	Annual	3/14/2017	1368

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements. The calibrated equipment is used within the calibrated period.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 77 of 81

16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS					11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2					23.0	22.6	

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 78 of 81

17 CONCLUSION

17.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 79 of 81

18 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematik, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 80 of 81

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSC02J		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1702210069-01-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/22/17 - 03/31/17	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 81 of 81

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.917 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.68$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-22-2017; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

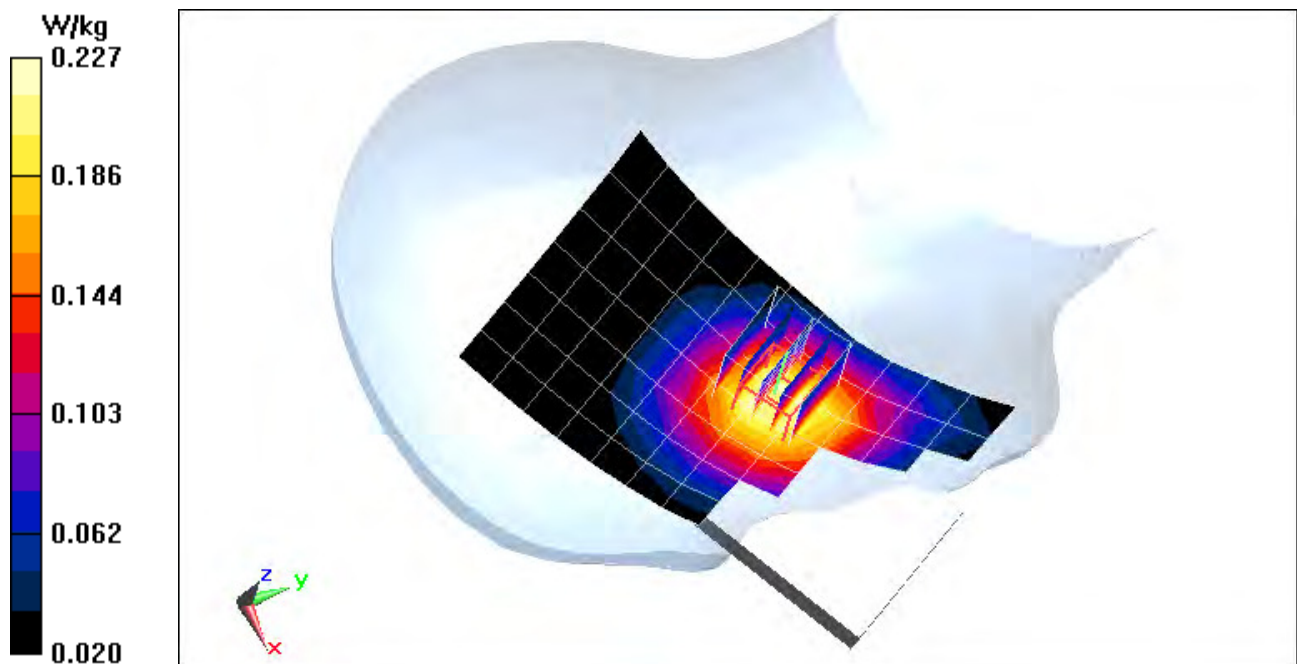
Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 5.722 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.259 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.209 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.917 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.68$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-22-2017; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

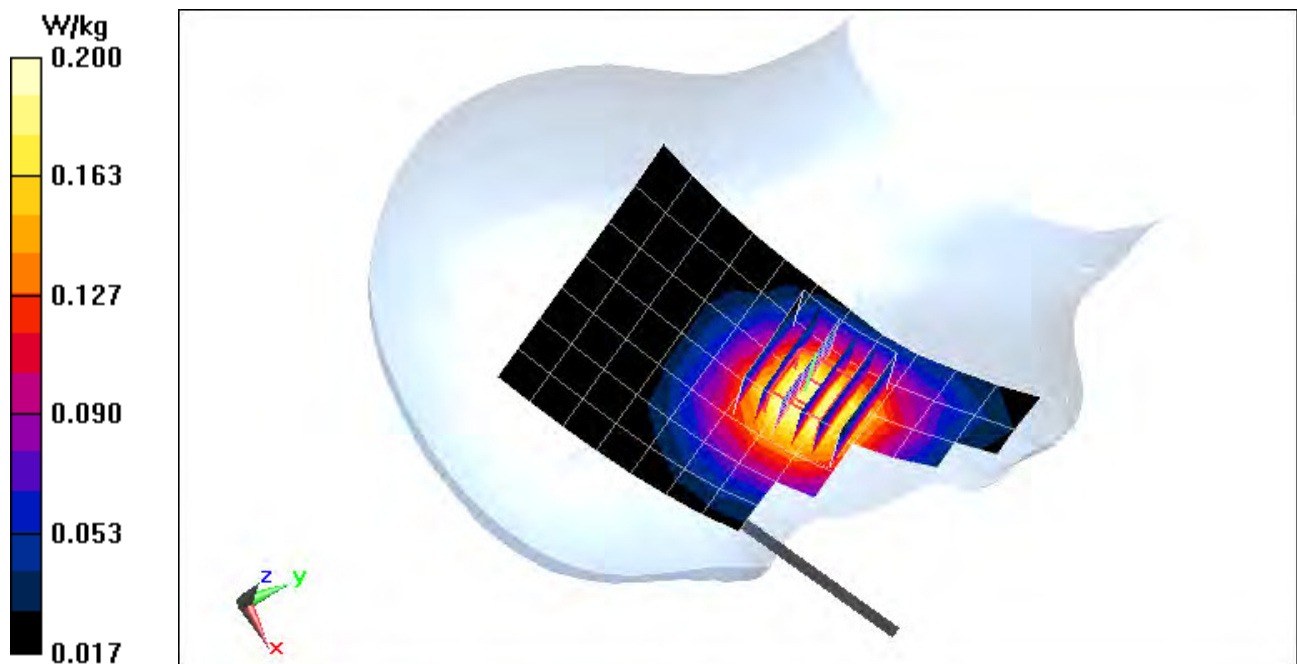
Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.230 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.184 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.401 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.52$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-24-2017; Ambient Temp: 20.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

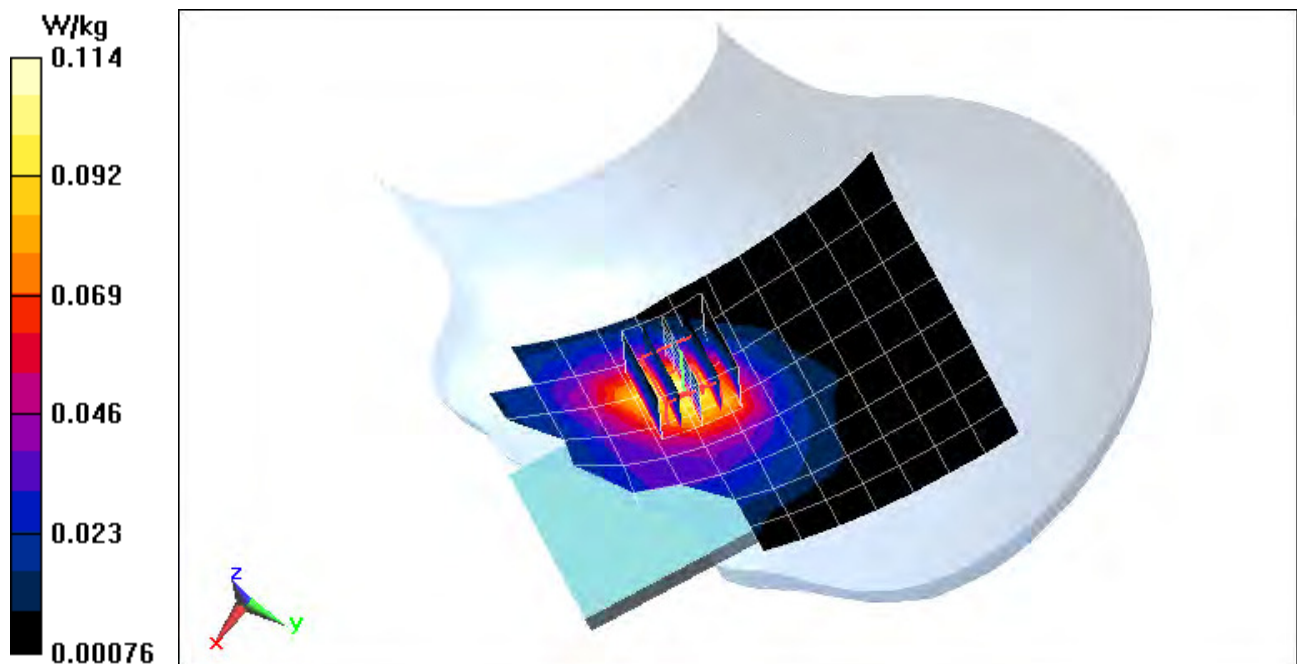
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 8.705 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.151 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.097 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.866$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 43.058$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-31-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.76, 6.76, 6.76); Calibrated: 11/15/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

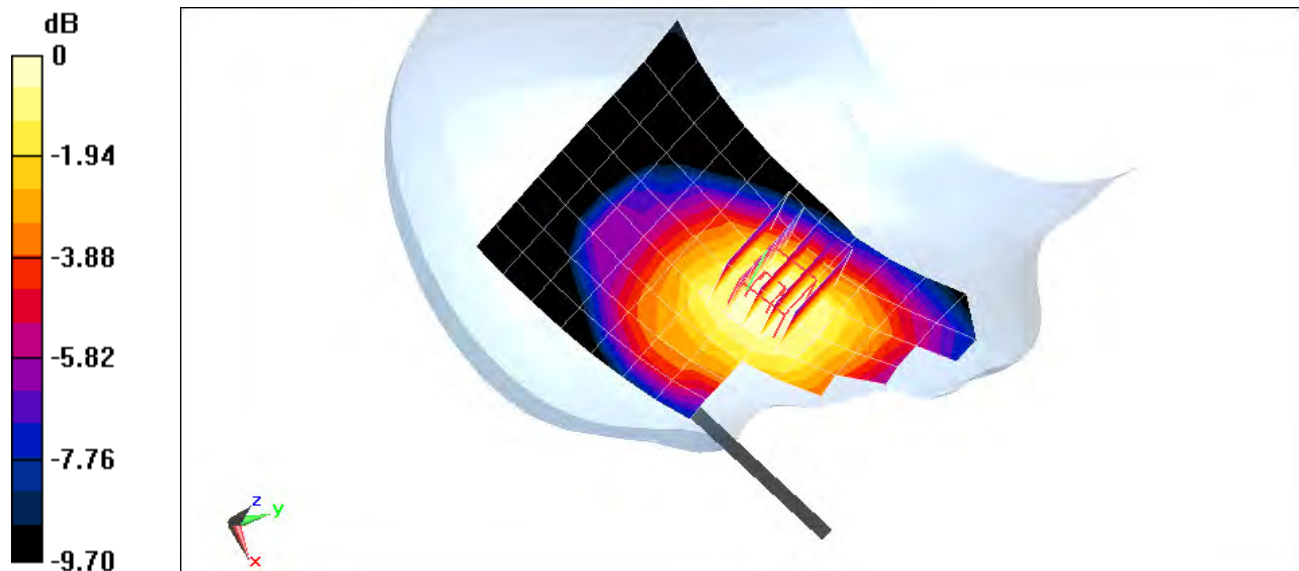
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.21 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.102 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.078 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0843 W/kg = -10.74 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.869 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 43.022$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-31-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.76, 6.76, 6.76); Calibrated: 11/15/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

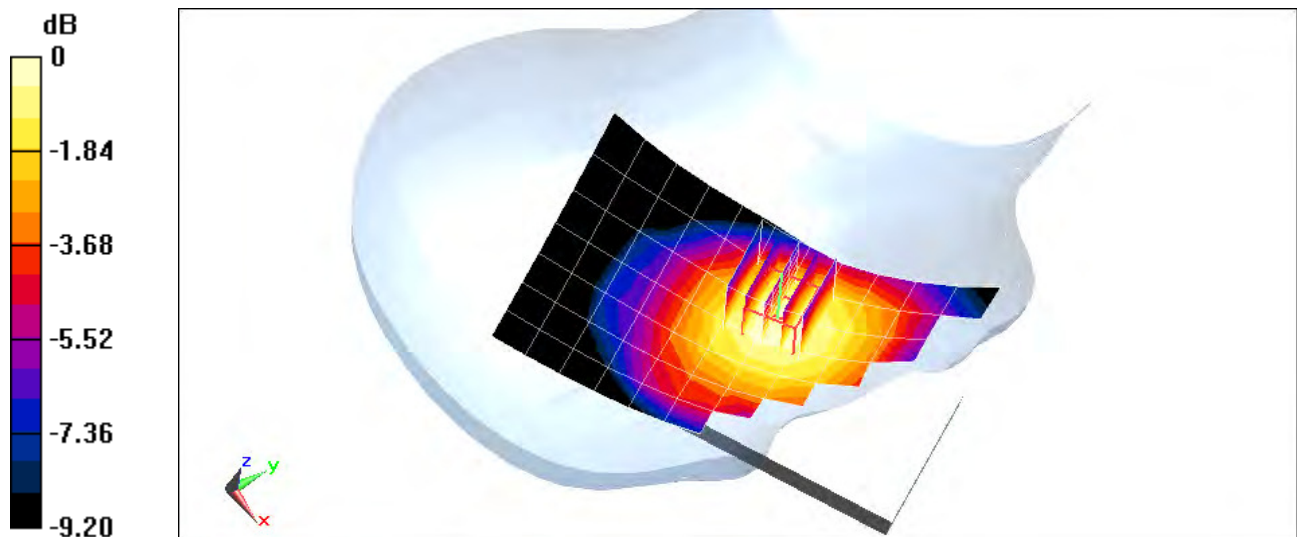
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 10.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.108 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.081 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0885 W/kg = -10.53 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.938 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.95$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-21-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.96, 6.96, 6.96); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

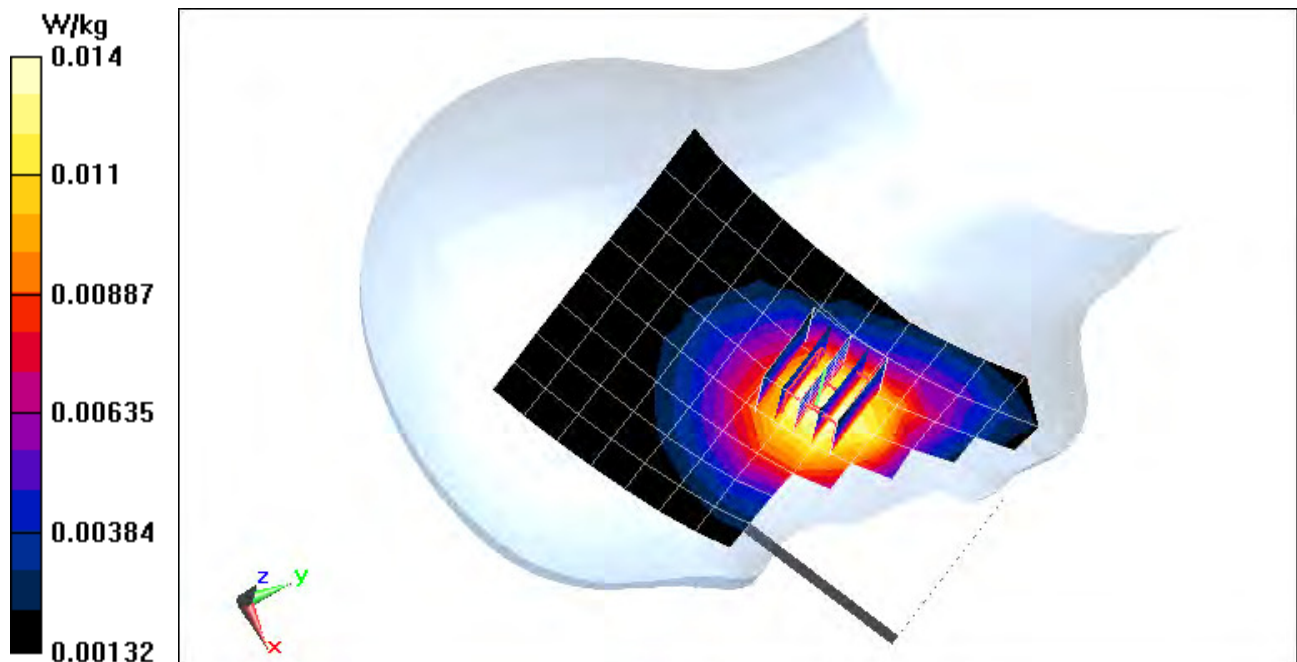
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.999 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0180 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.013 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.895 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 43.12$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(10.04, 10.04, 10.04); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

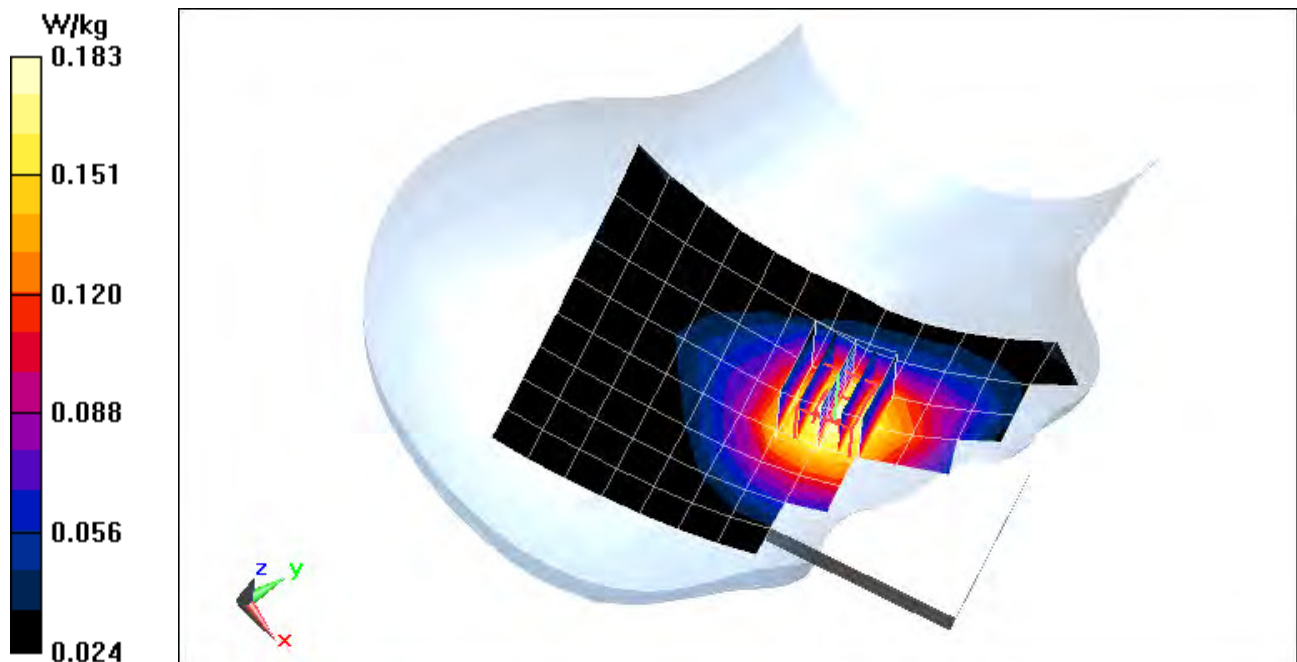
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.20 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.200 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.156 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.375 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.946$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(8.85, 8.85, 8.85); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

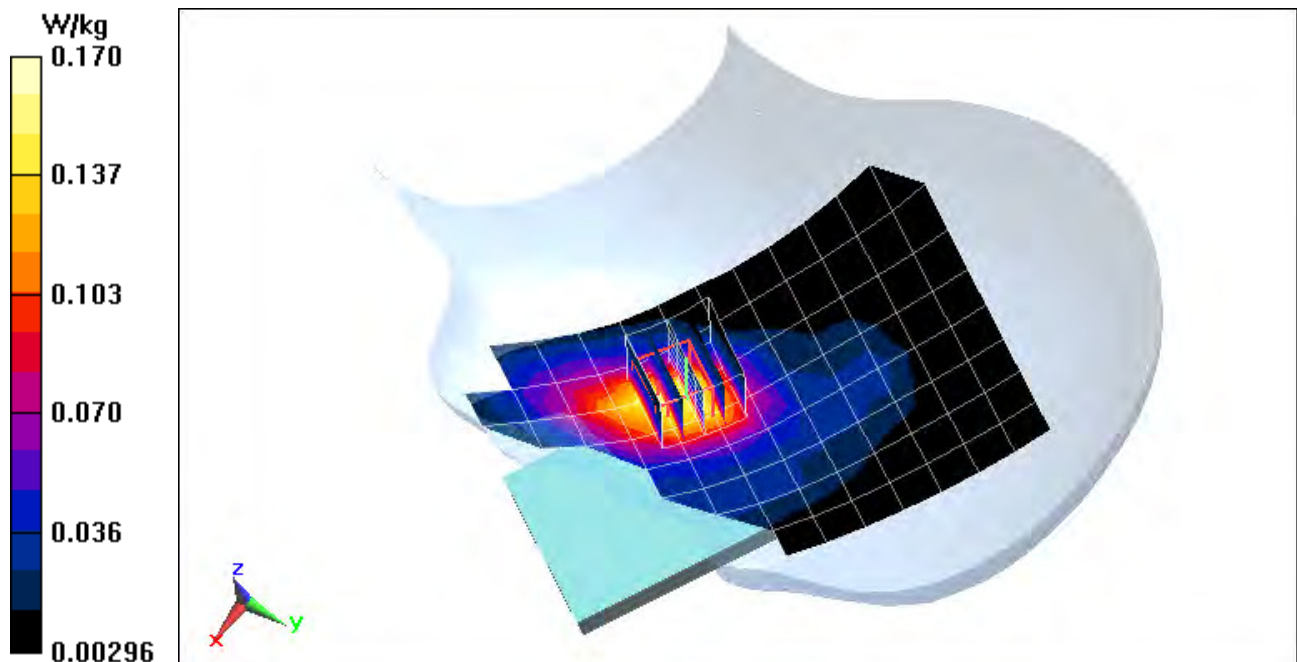
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.48 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.194 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.129 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.093 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.849$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-28-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Left Head, Cheek, Mid-High.ch, QPSK,
20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

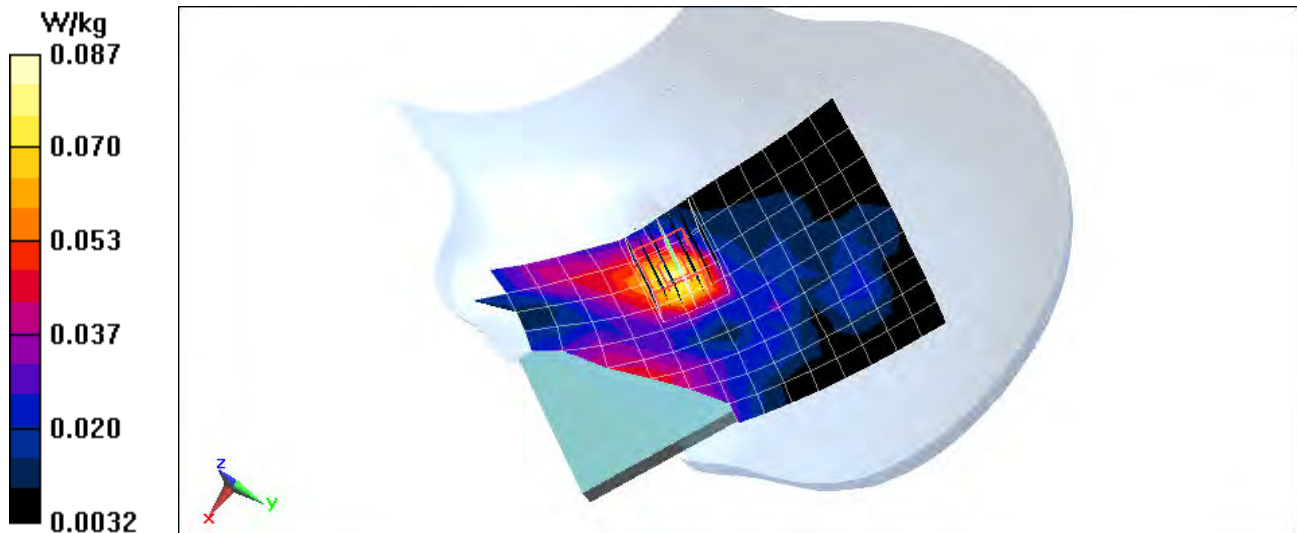
Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 6.633 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.128 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.069 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 206E4

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.834 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.69$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-28-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11n, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek,
Ch 1, 13 Mbps, MIMO**

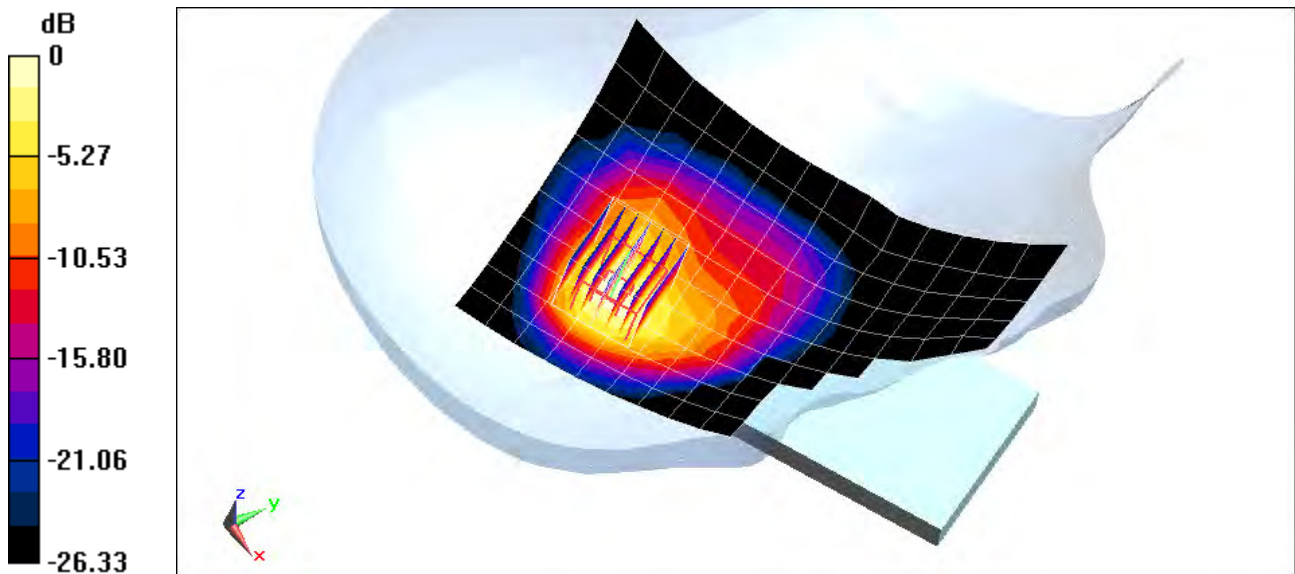
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 17.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.00 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.453 W/kg



0 dB = 0.617 W/kg = -2.10 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20834

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5280 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5280 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.671 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.229$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(5.49, 5.49, 5.49); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, U-NII-2A, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Right Head, Cheek, Ch 56, 6 Mbps, Antenna 2**

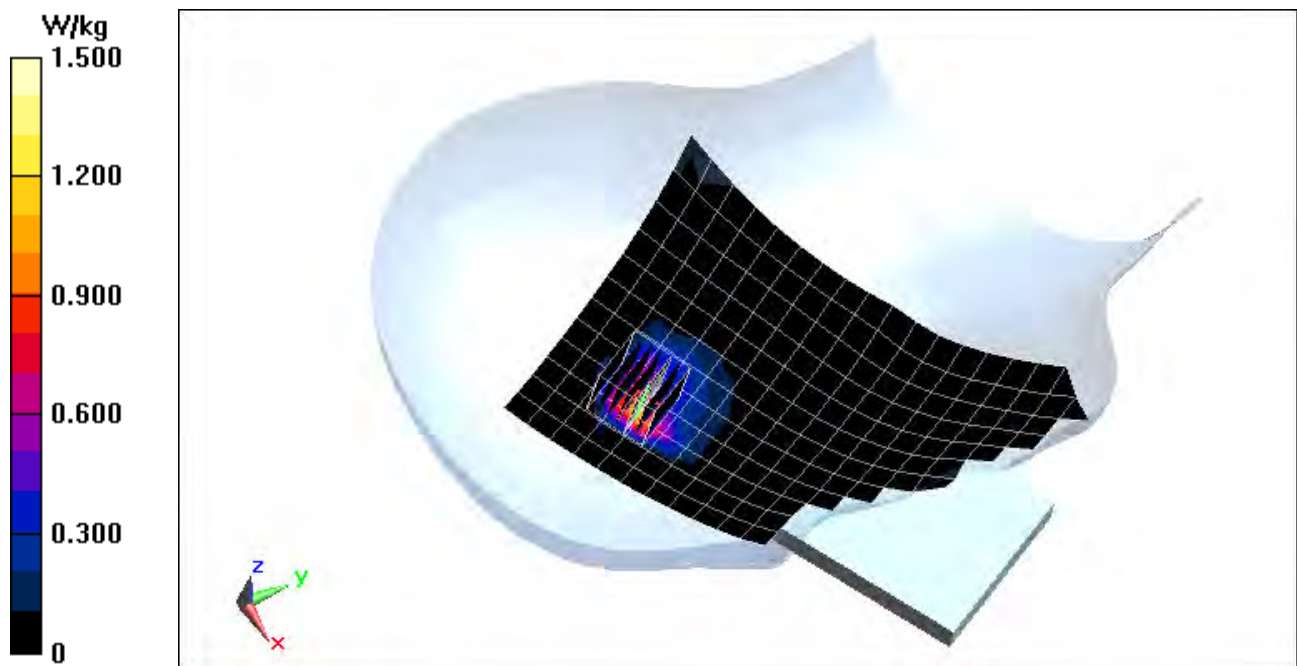
Area Scan (13x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 8.007 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.41 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.611 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20834

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.302

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2441$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.863$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.584$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-28-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Bluetooth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 39, 2Mbps

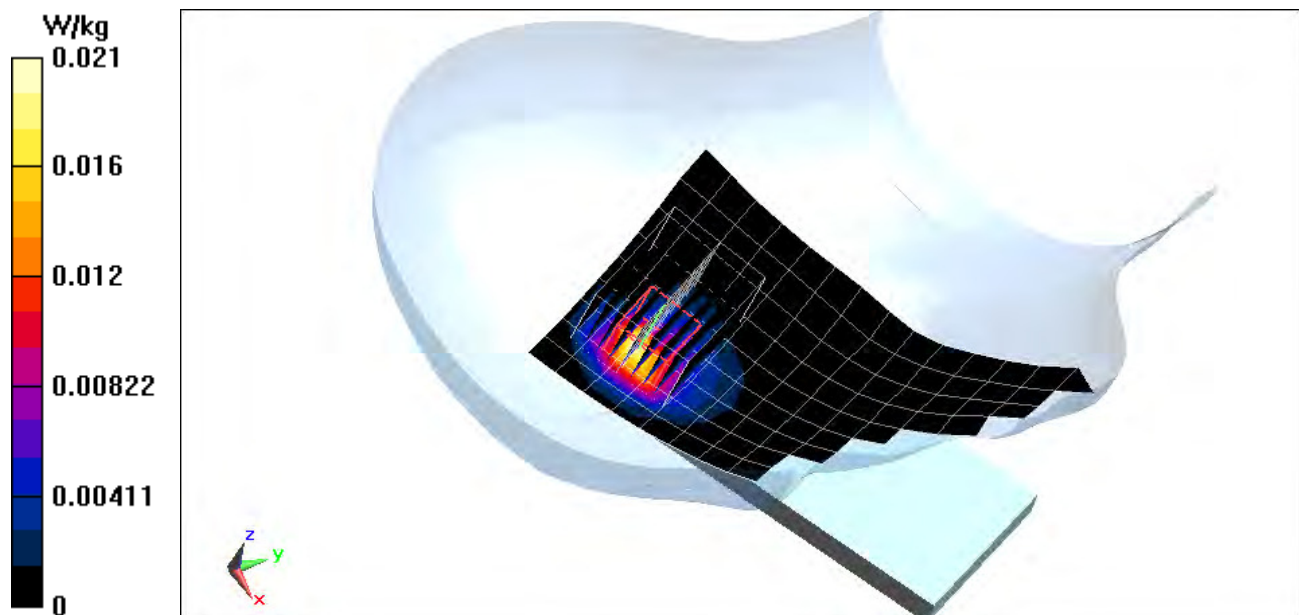
Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (11x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.116 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0330 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.015 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.555$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

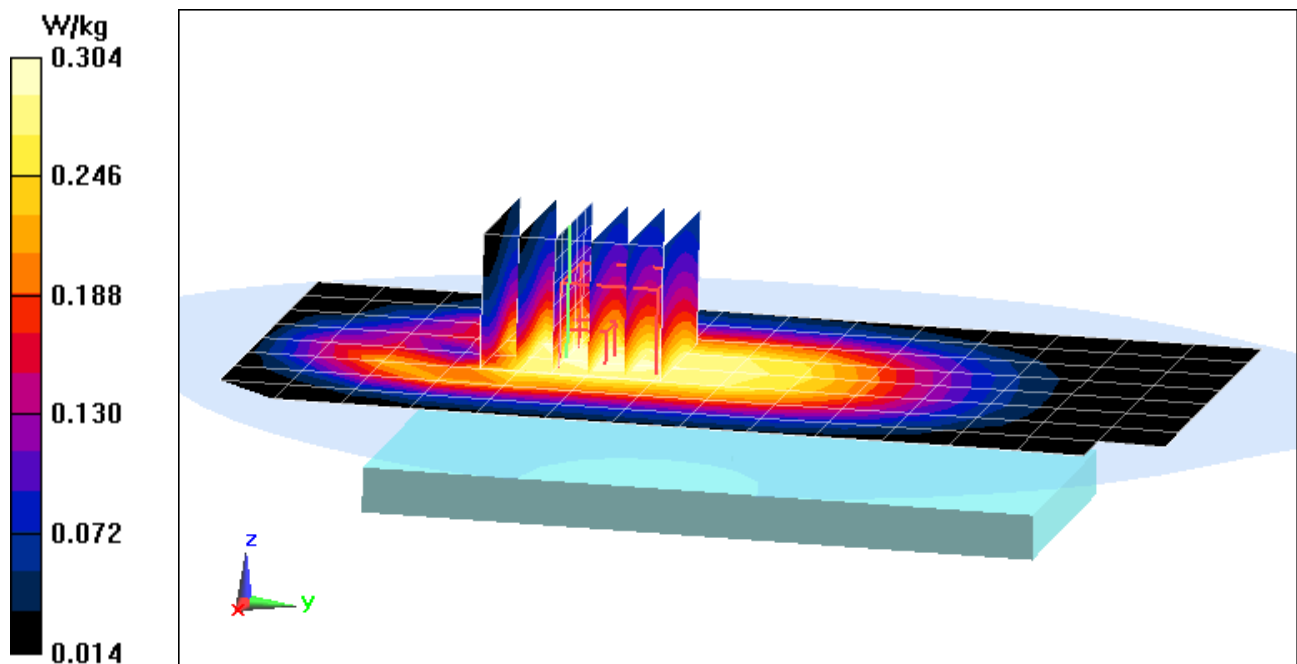
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 17.41 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.362 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.278 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.555$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

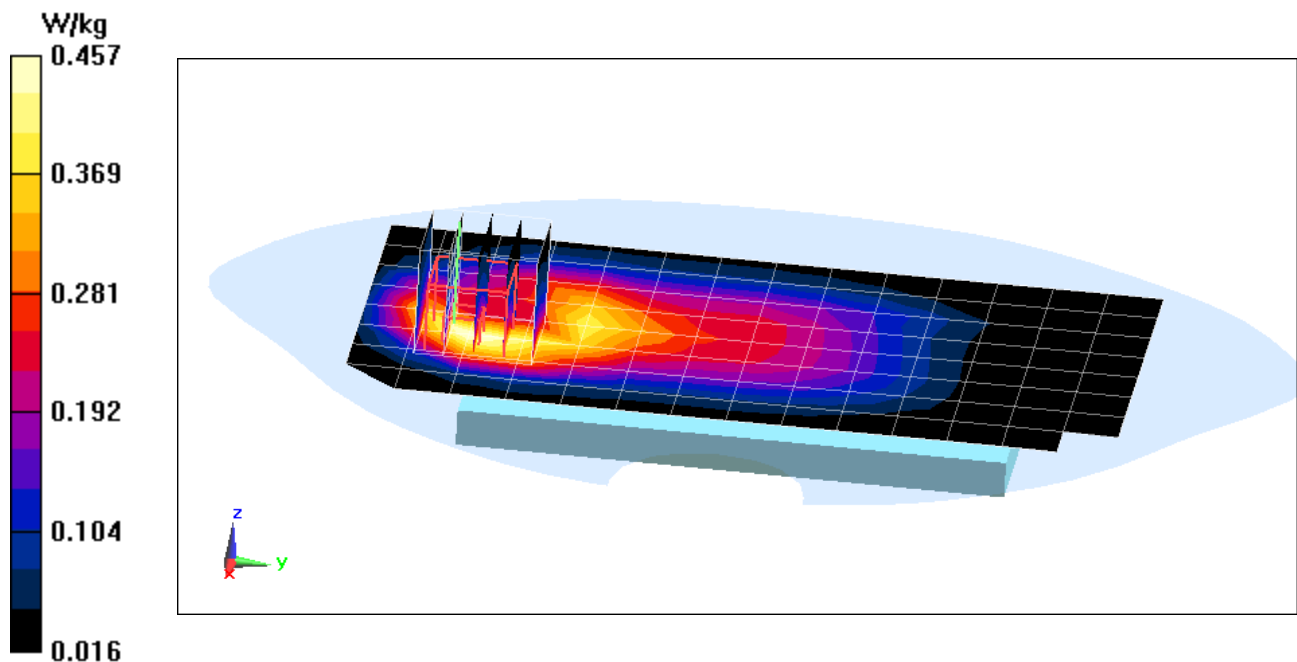
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.626 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.378 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.555$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

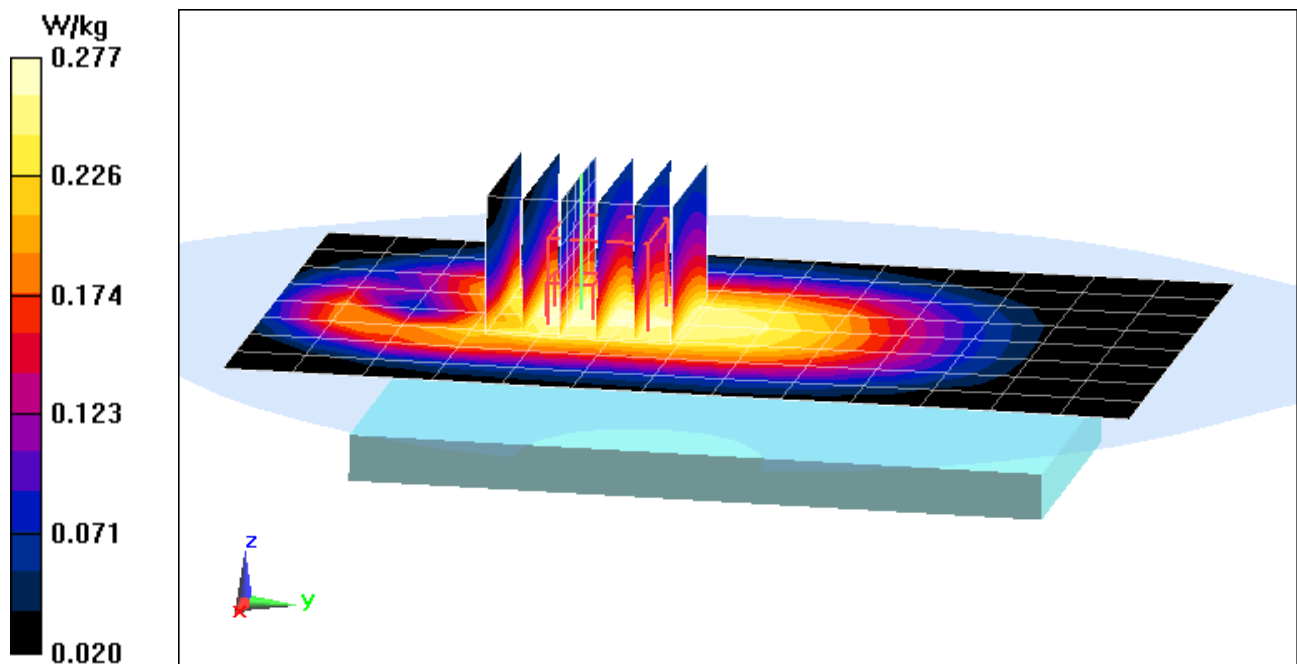
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.62 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.327 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.253 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.555$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

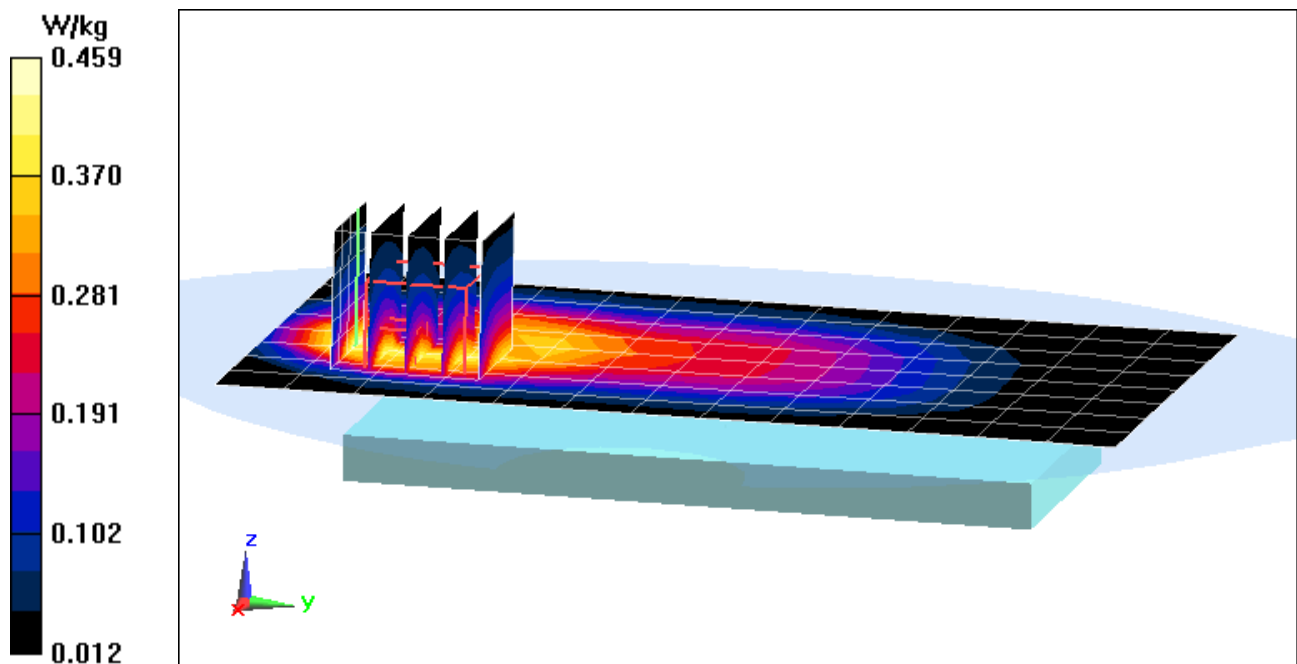
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 20.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.657 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.367 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.496 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.957$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(7.47, 7.47, 7.47); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

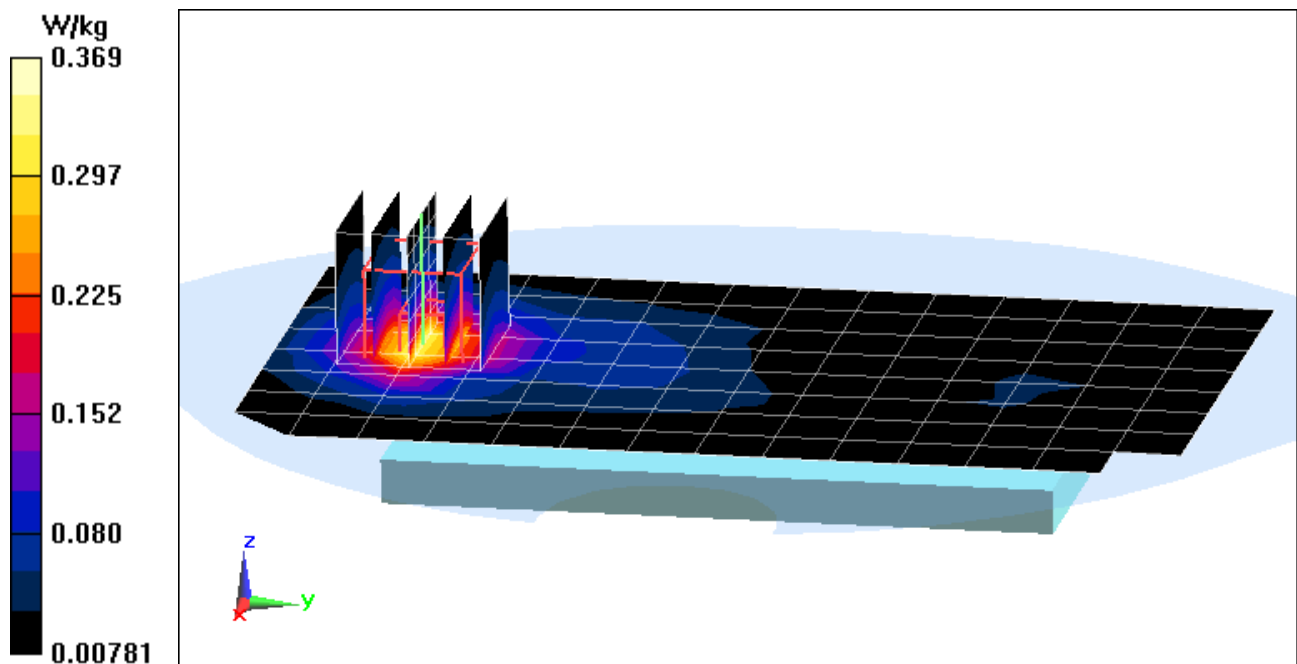
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 13.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.428 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 206F4

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1850.2 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.463 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.05$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(7.47, 7.47, 7.47); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch, 3 Tx Slots

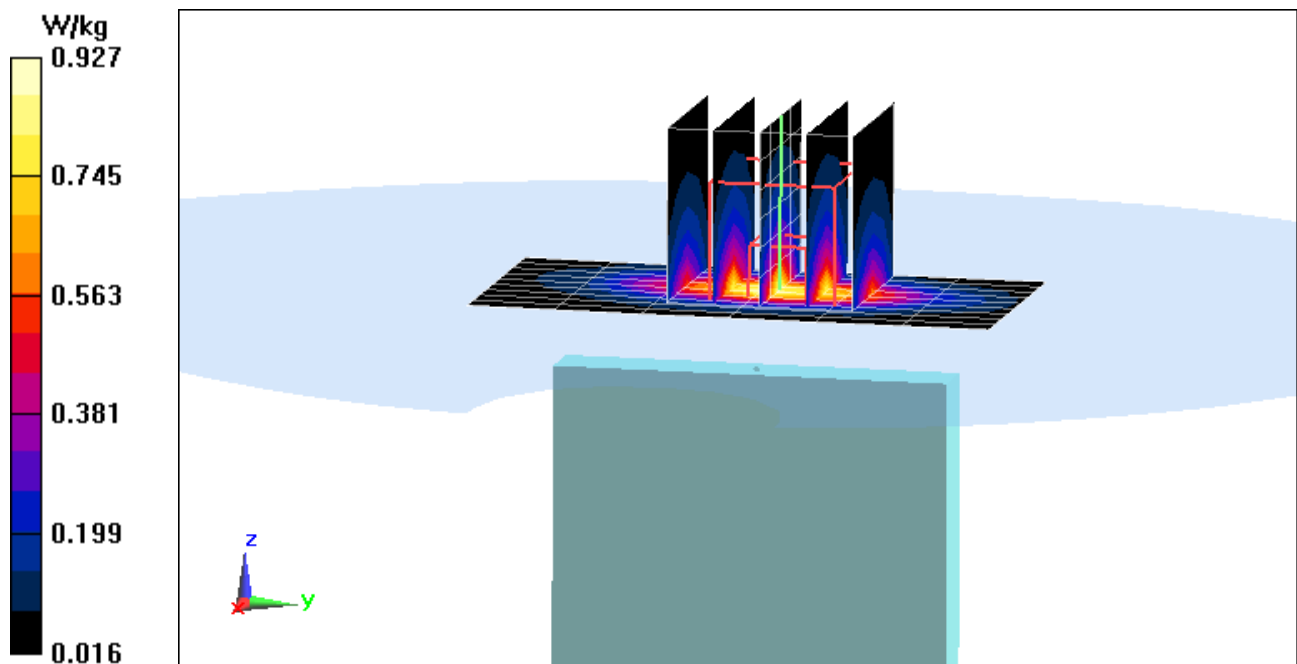
Area Scan (10x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.614 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.926 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.927$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

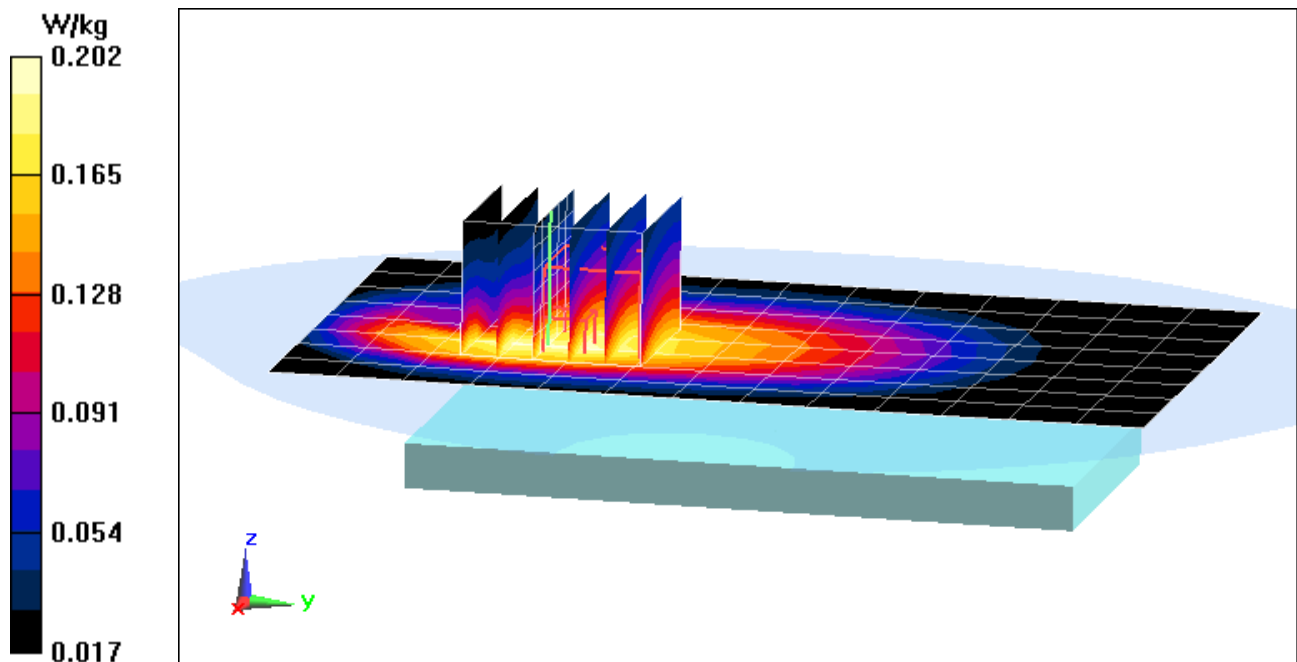
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.47 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.246 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.179 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.926 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.927$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

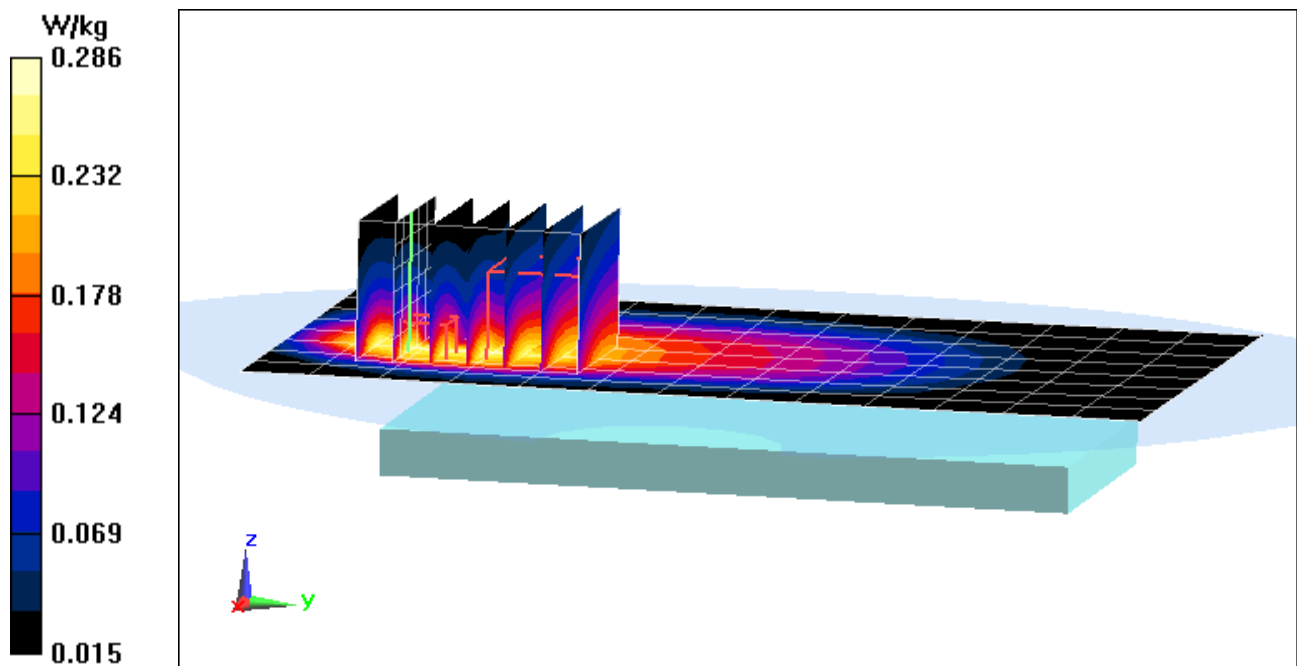
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.89 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.386 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.239 W/kg.



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.928 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.904$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

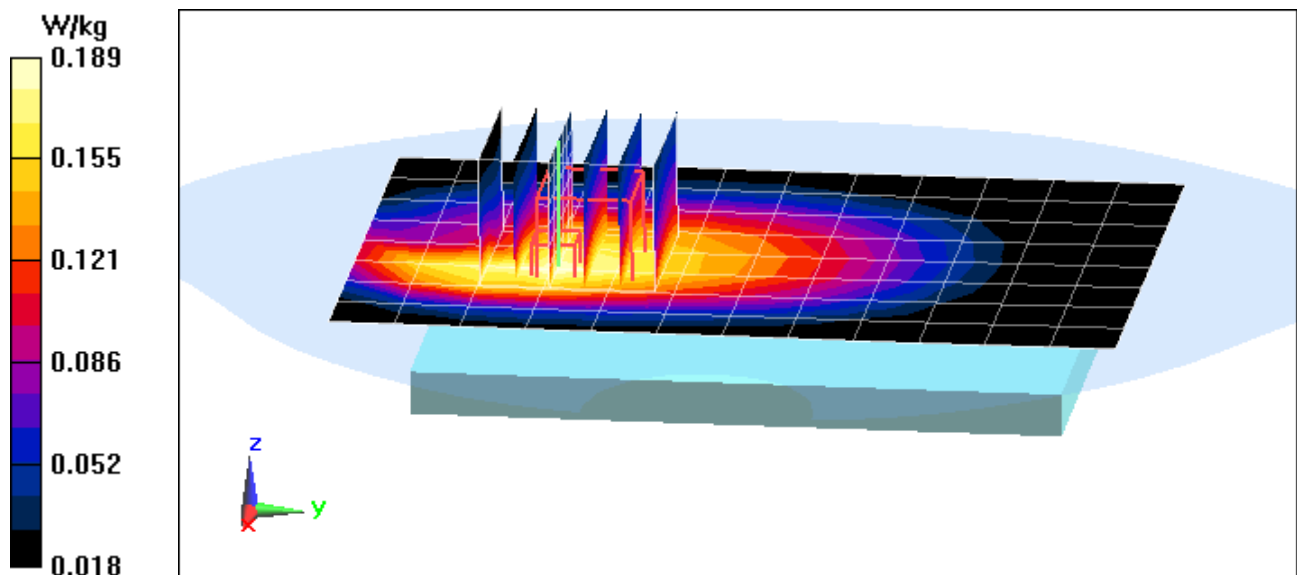
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.233 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.168 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.928 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.904$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

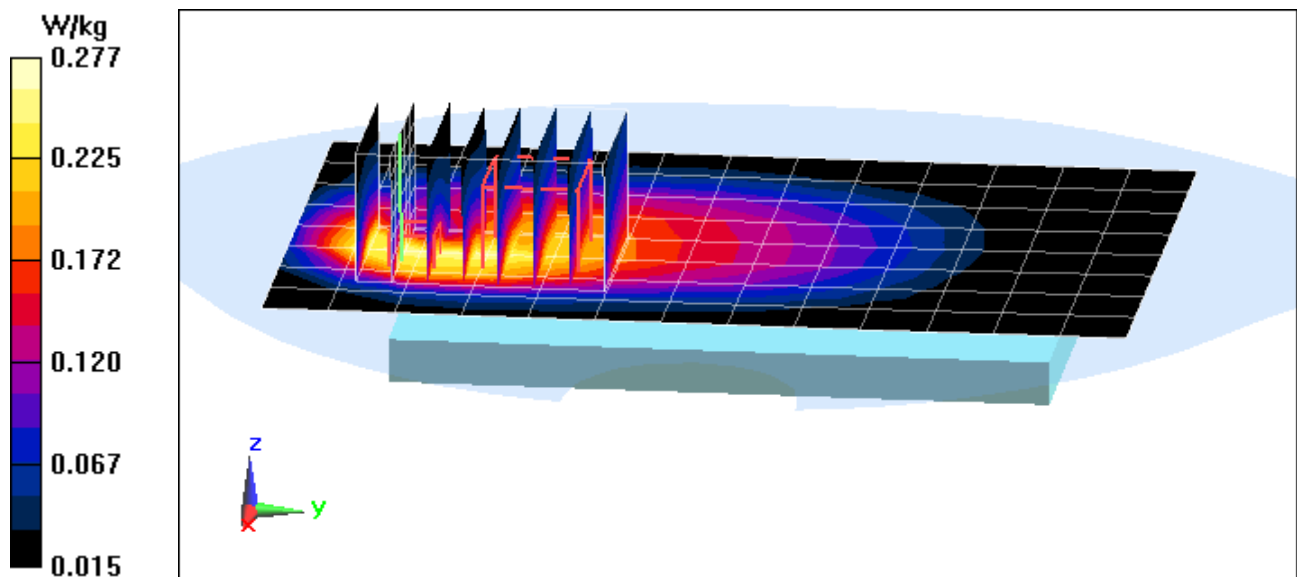
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.68 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.389 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.236 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.202$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

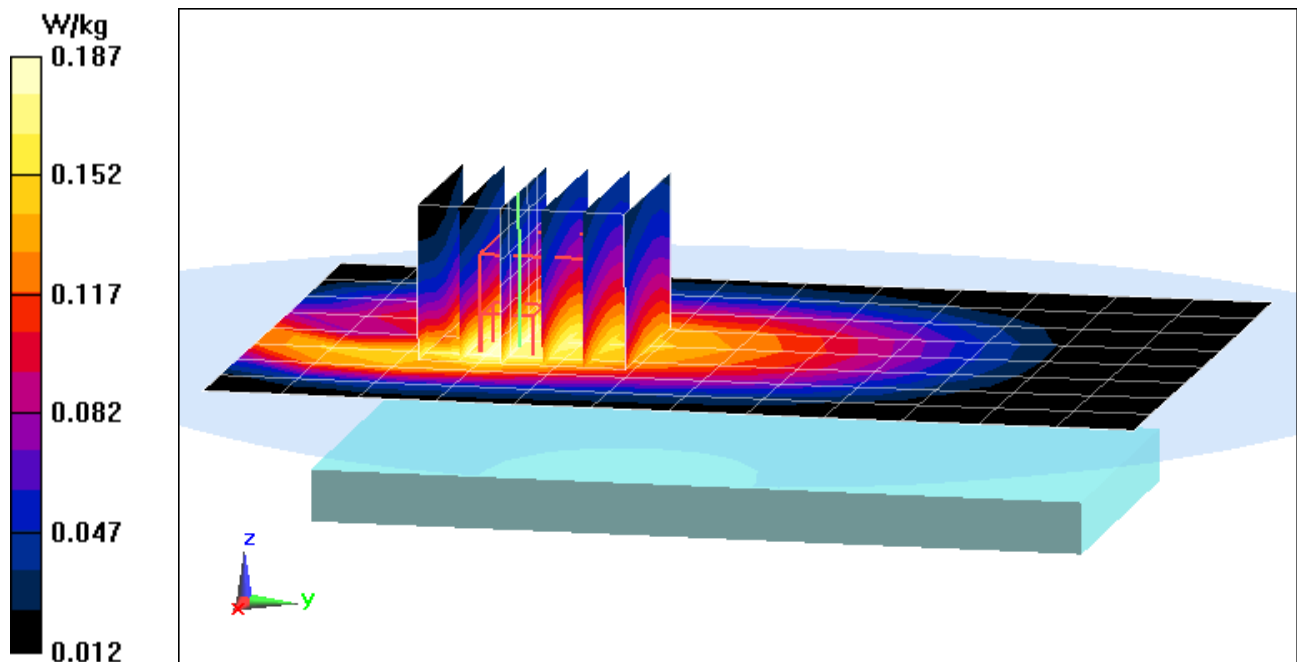
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.50 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.229 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.167 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.202$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

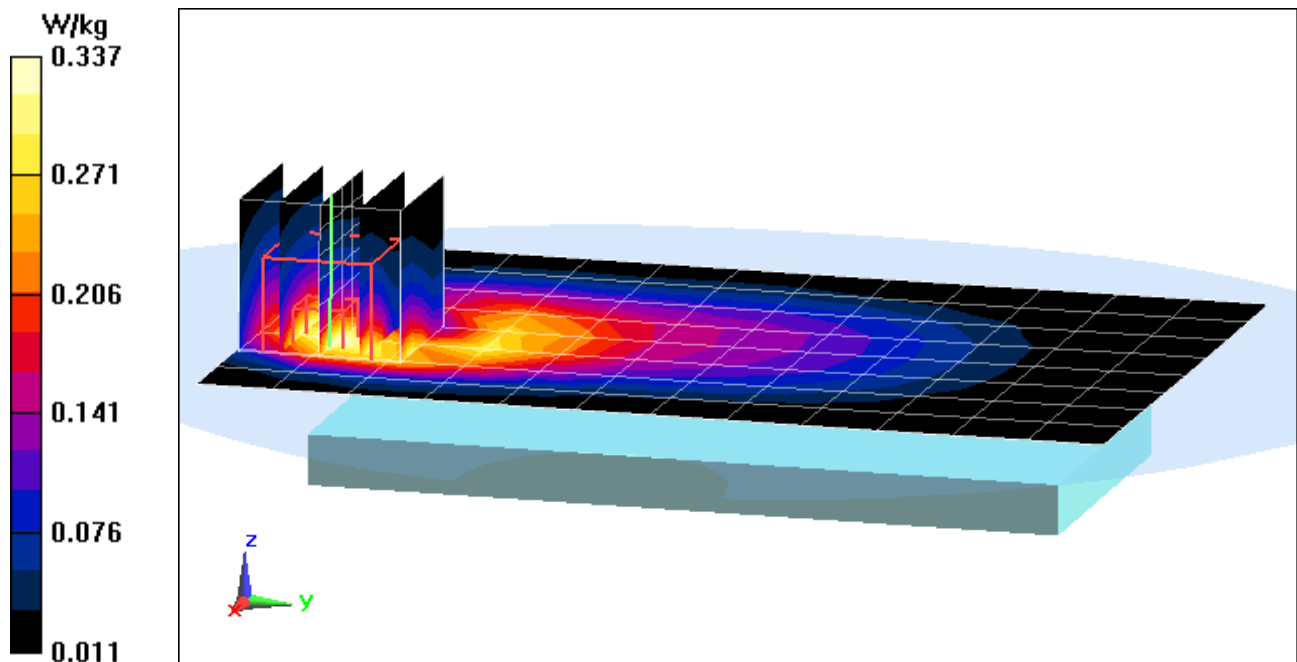
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.497 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.287 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.556$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

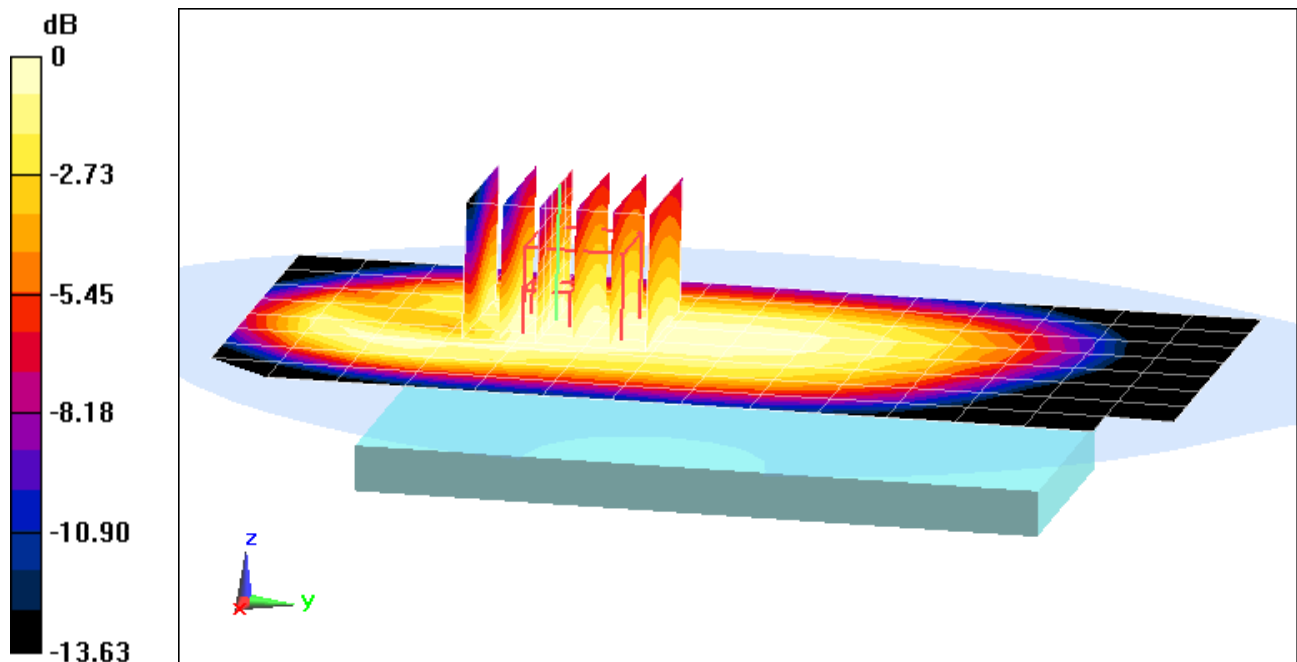
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.53 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.250 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.193 W/kg



0 dB = 0.212 W/kg = -6.74 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2089A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.556$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

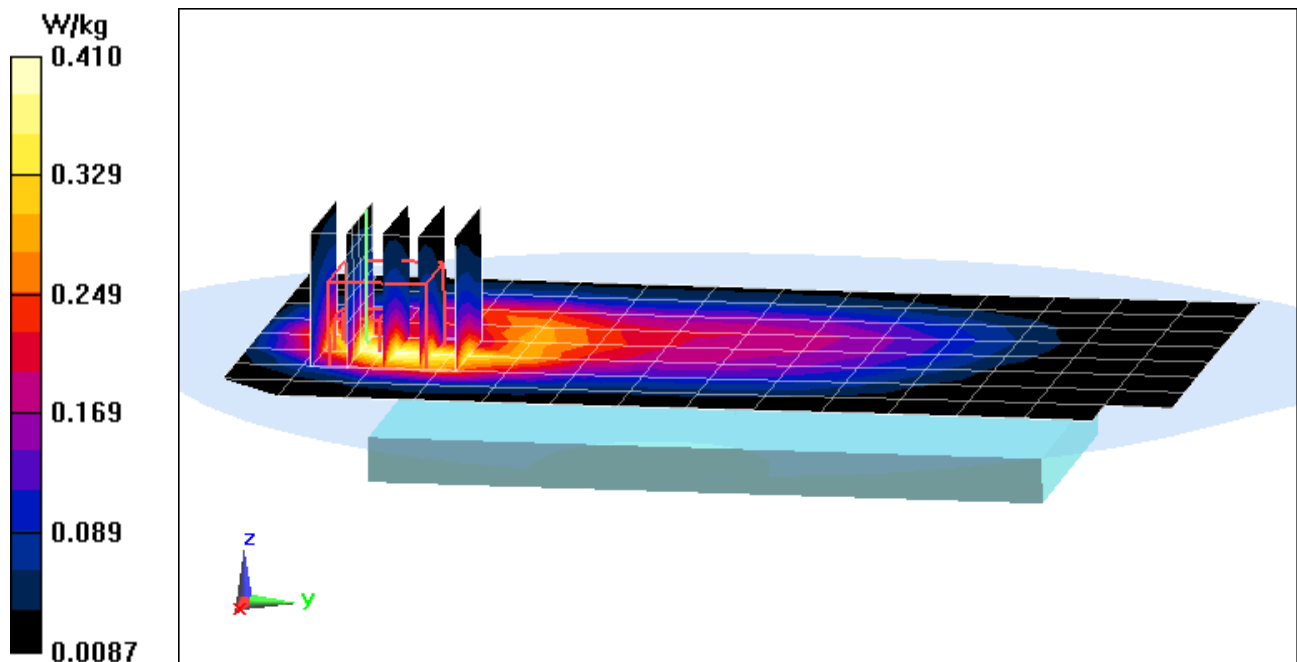
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.577 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.338 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20A8F

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.479 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.948$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 8/22/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

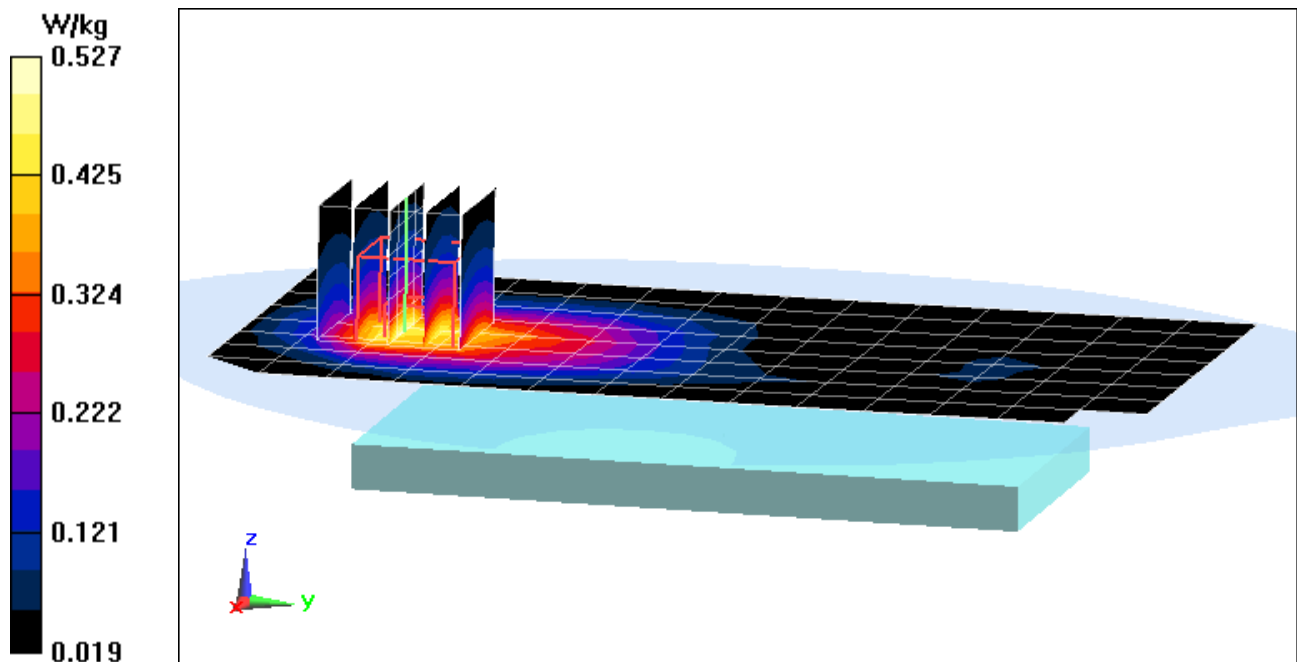
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.50 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.670 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.449 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20A8F

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.479 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.948$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 8/22/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 0 RB Offset**

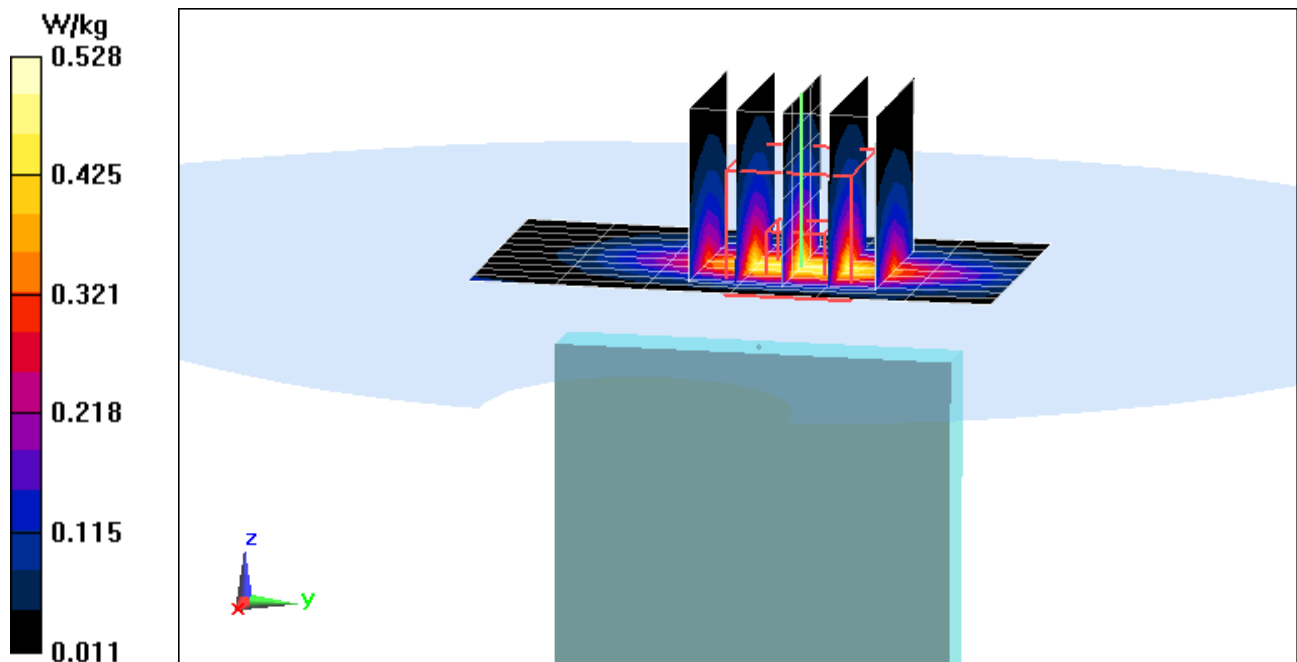
Area Scan (11x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.44 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.698 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.429 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.296 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.651$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-02-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(6.94, 6.94, 6.94); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, Mid-High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

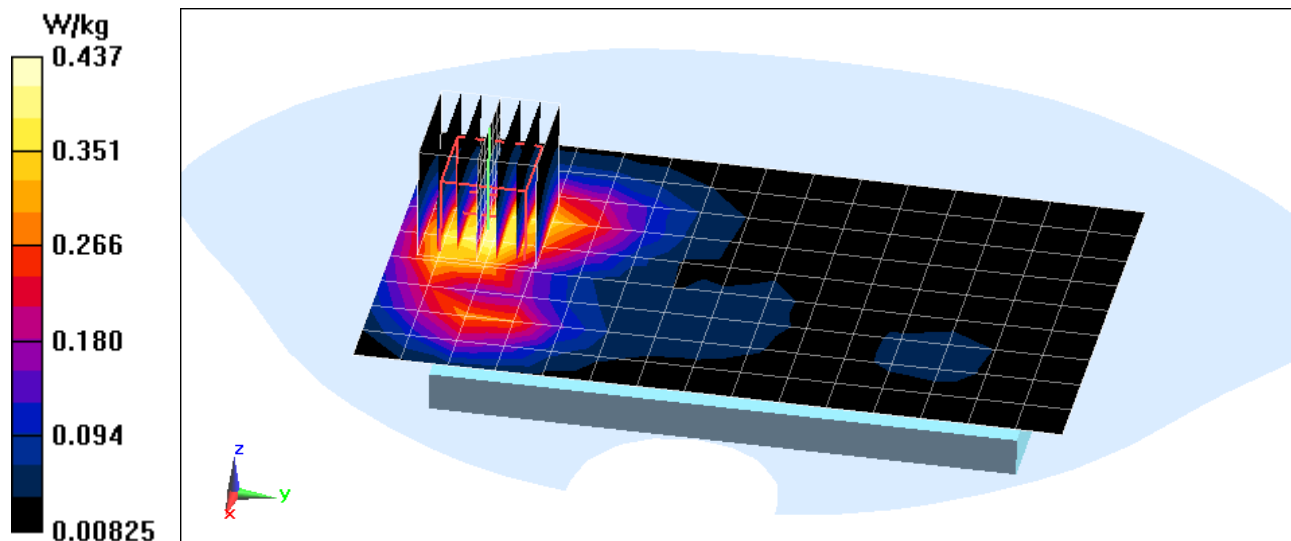
Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.545 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.283 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20ADC

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.296 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.651$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-02-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(6.94, 6.94, 6.94); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid-High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

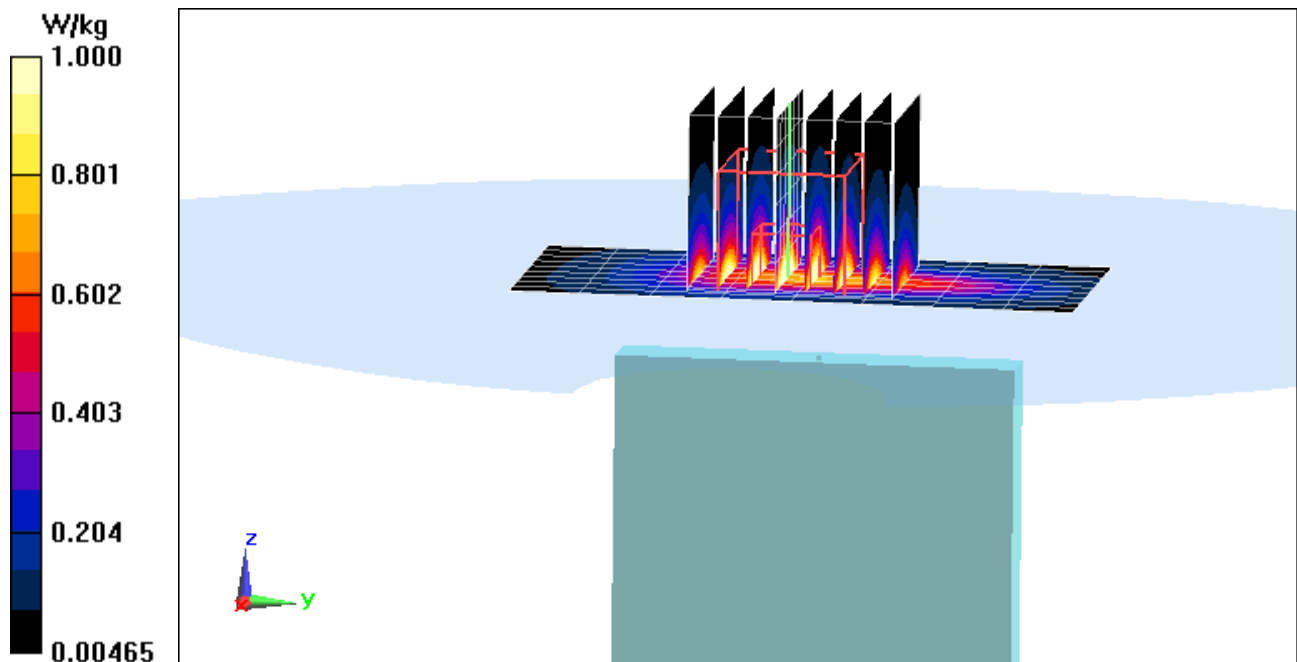
Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.88 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.913 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20834

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.051 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.337$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-02-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1

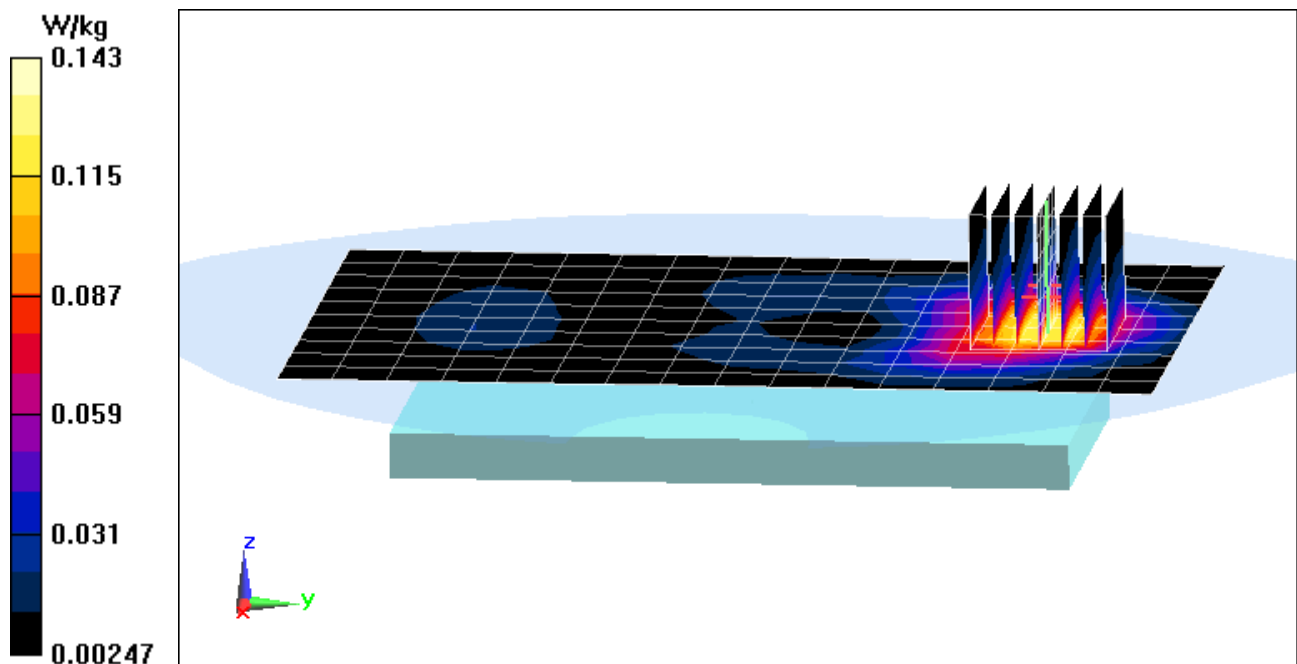
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.109 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.176 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.094 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20834

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.051 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.337$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-02-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1

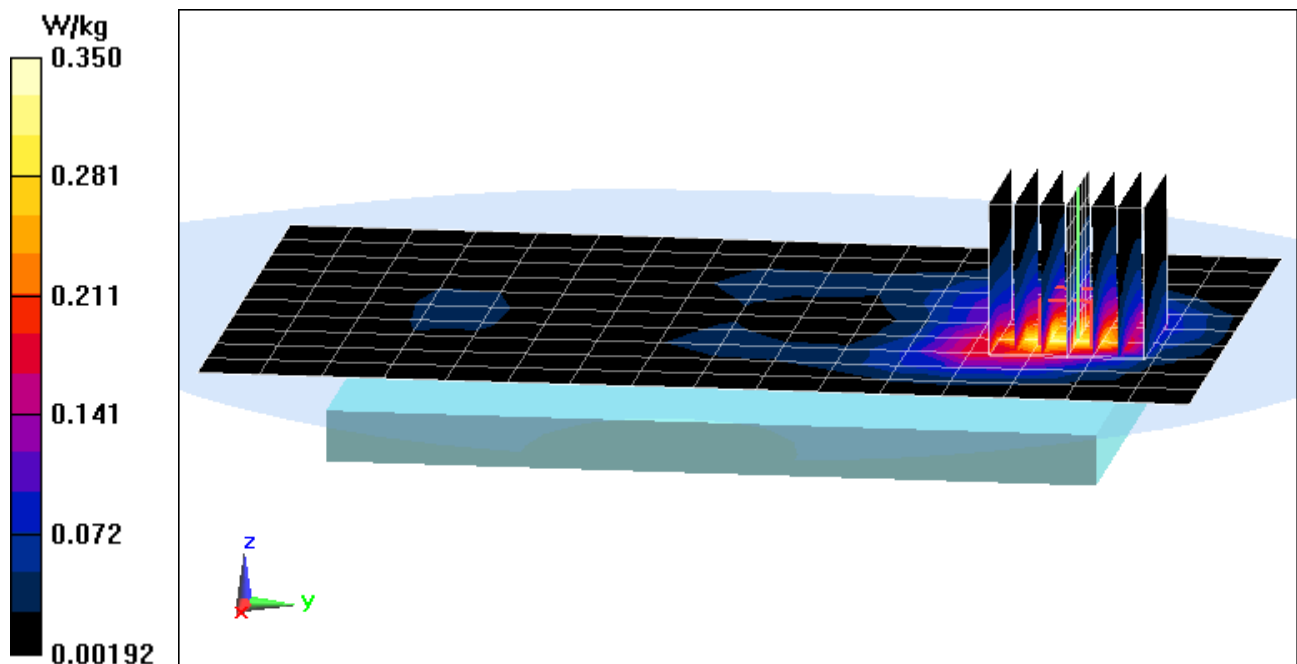
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 2.982 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.450 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.213 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20834

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.182 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.533$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.83, 3.83, 3.83); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR,
Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1**

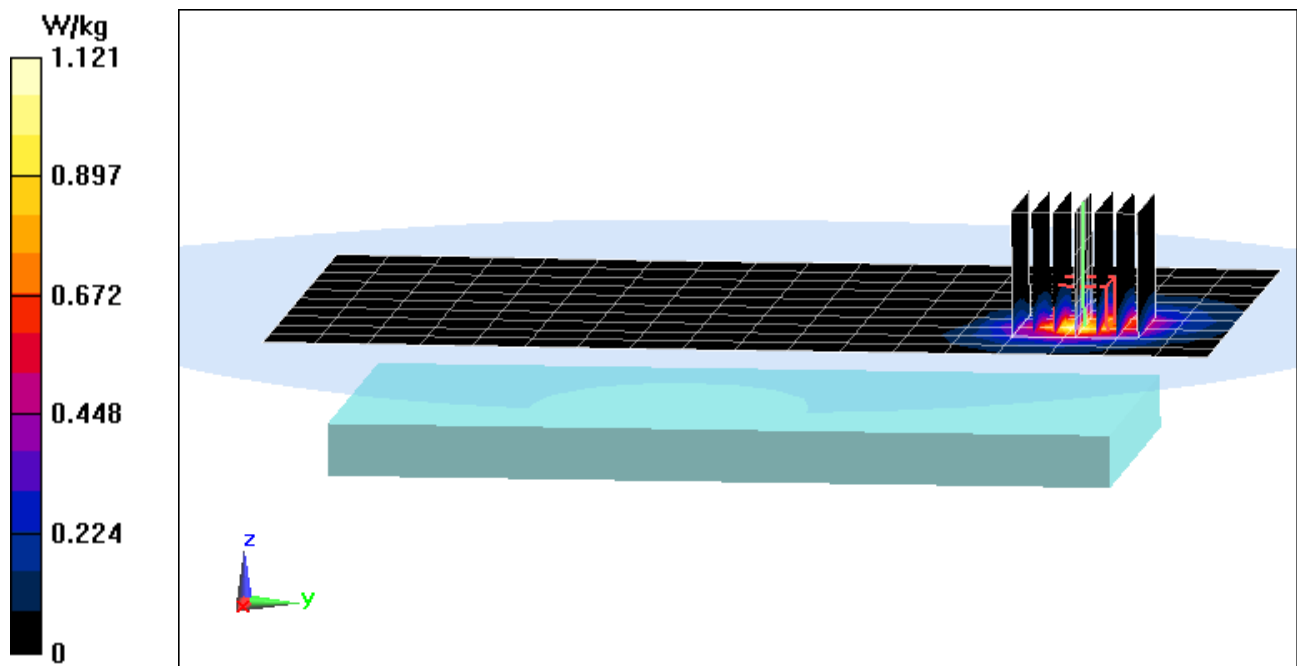
Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 9.258 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.86 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.468 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20834

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.182 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.533$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.83, 3.83, 3.83); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR,
Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1**

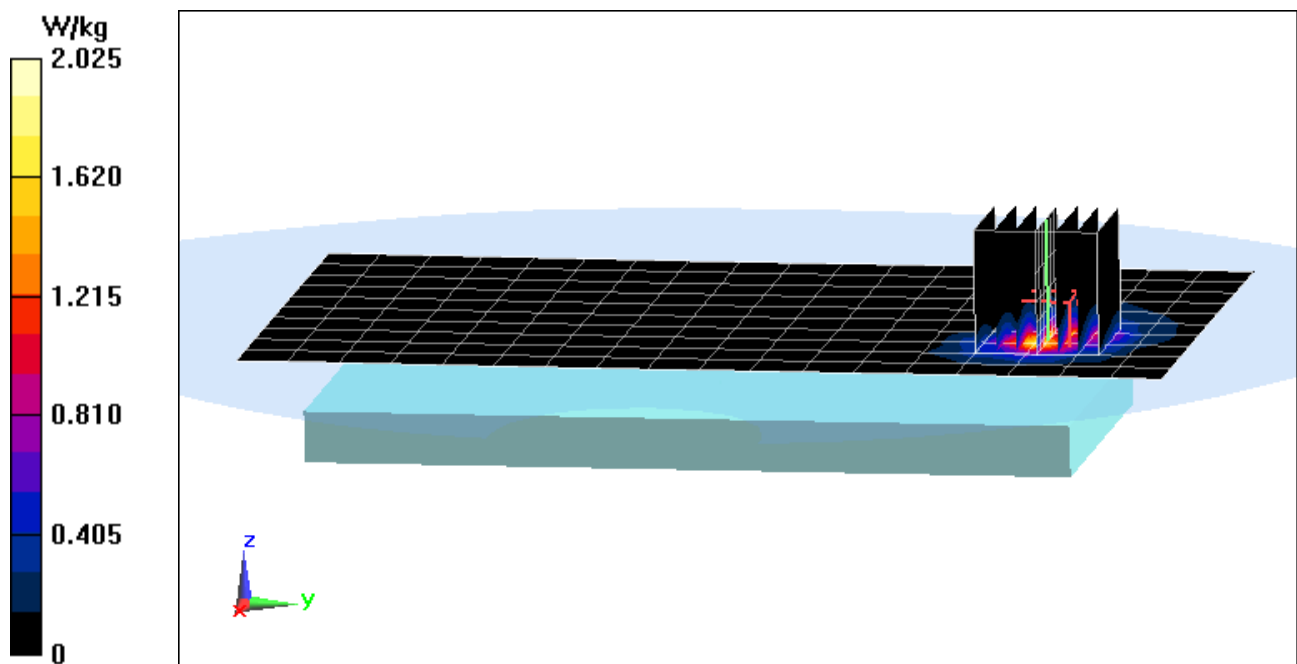
Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 12.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.43 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.781 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 206E4

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.302

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2441$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.944$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.343$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

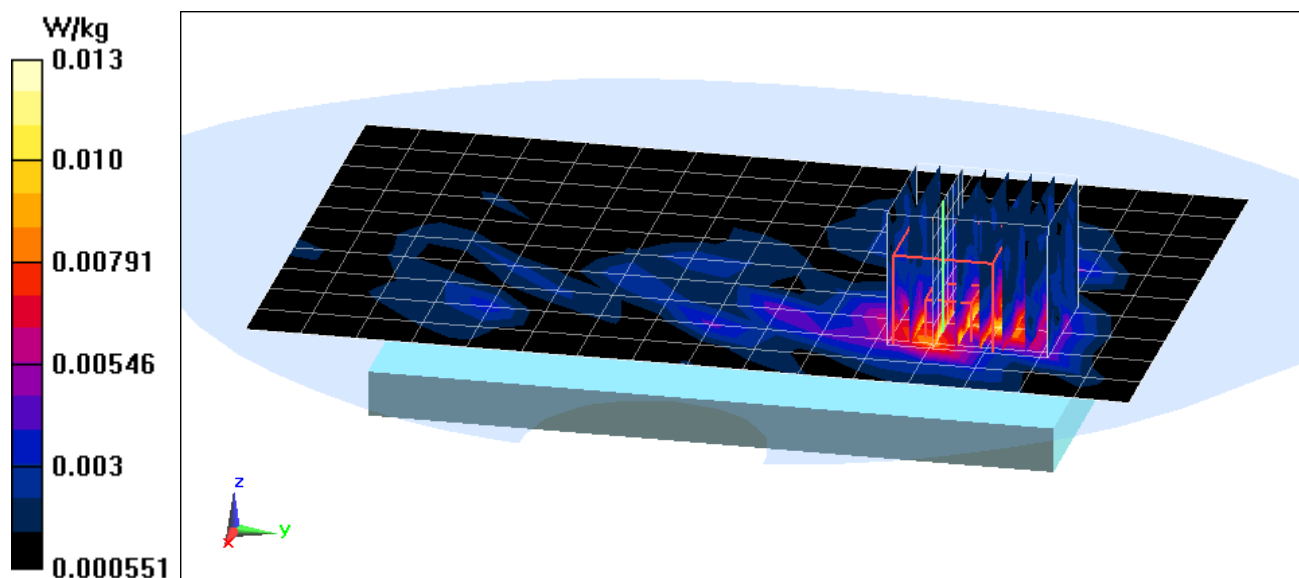
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.048 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0160 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.007 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02J; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 206E4

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.302

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2441 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.944 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.343$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 2 Mbps, Back Side

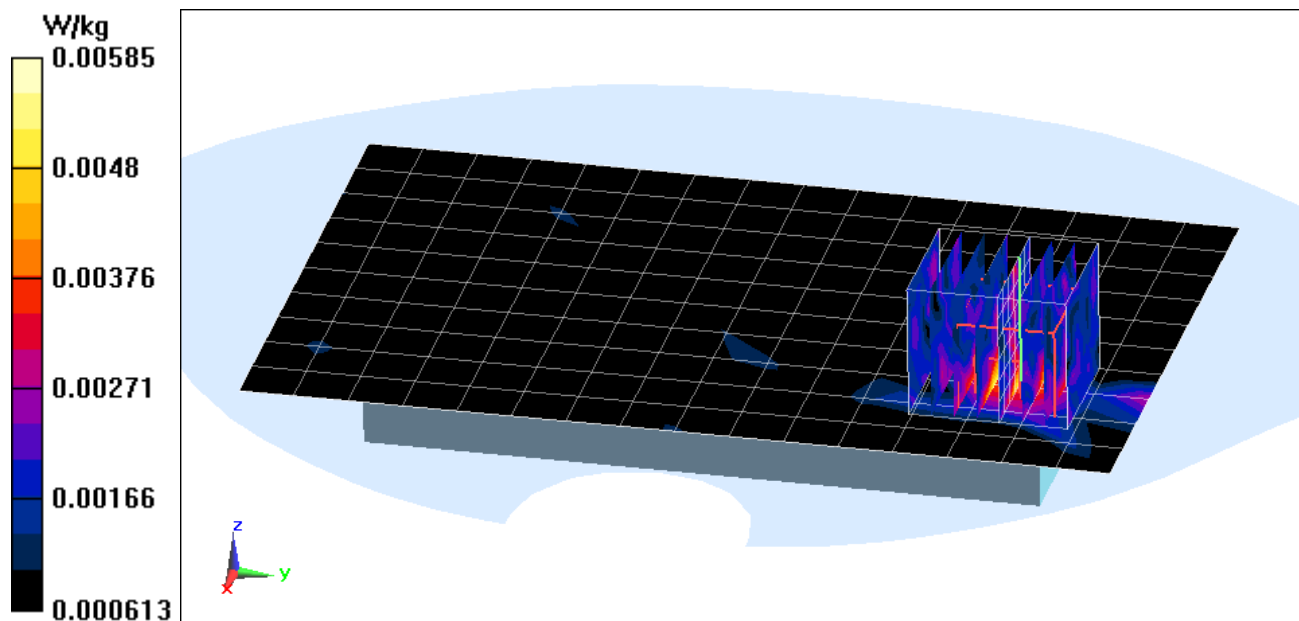
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 1.399 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.00692 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.004 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1161

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.907 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.482$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-31-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.76, 6.76, 6.76); Calibrated: 11/15/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

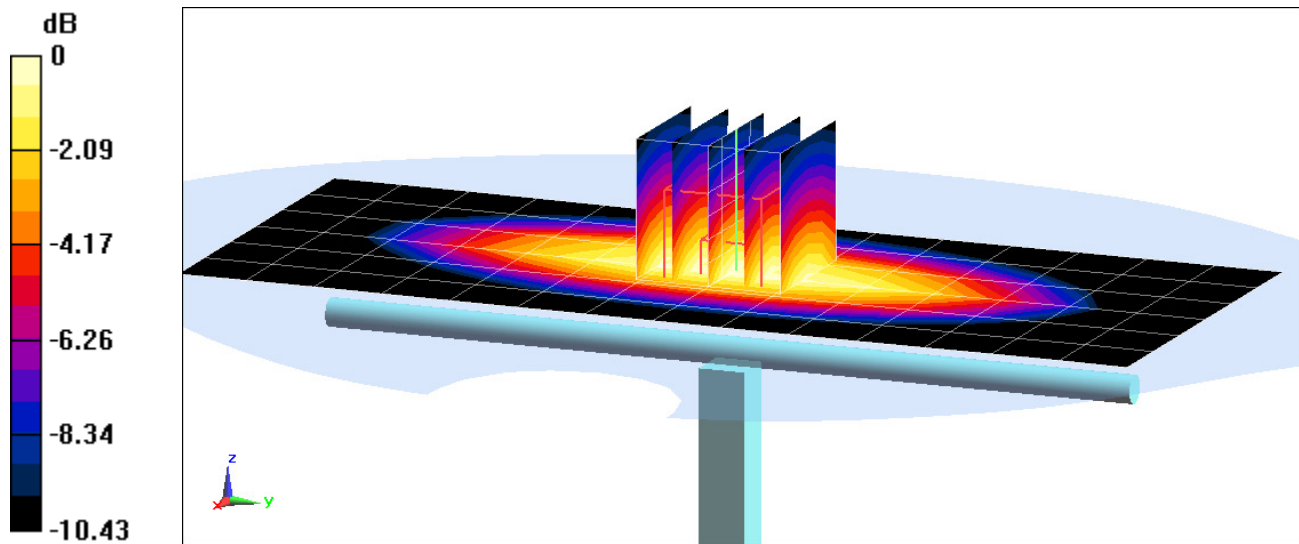
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.52 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.71 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.65%



0 dB = 2.00 W/kg = 3.01 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.915 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.698$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-22-2017; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

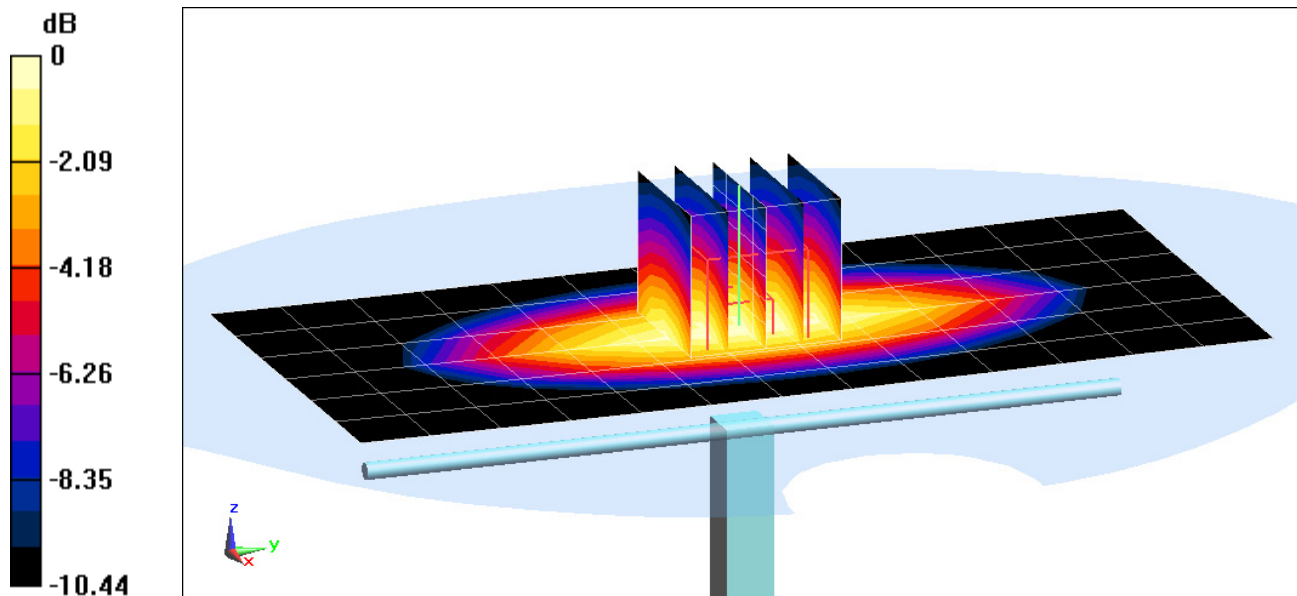
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.62 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.84 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 0.77%



0 dB = 2.14 W/kg = 3.30 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.894 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 43.14$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(10.04, 10.04, 10.04); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

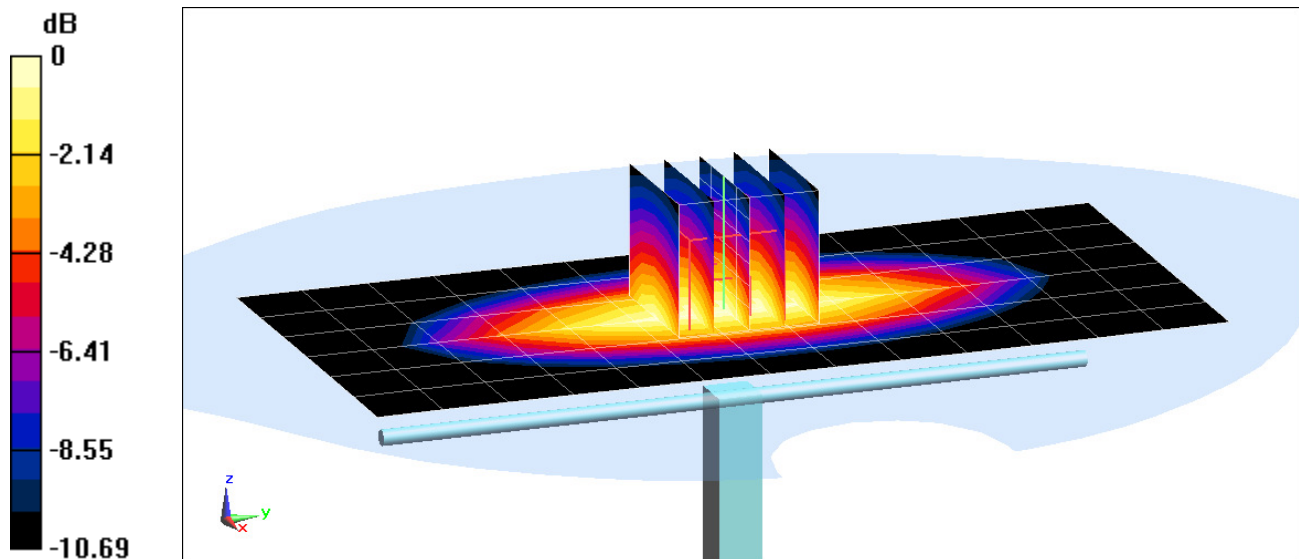
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.75 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.8 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.43%



0 dB = 2.42 W/kg = 3.84 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: 1008

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.394 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.87$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(8.85, 8.85, 8.85); Calibrated: 04/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 04/14/2016

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

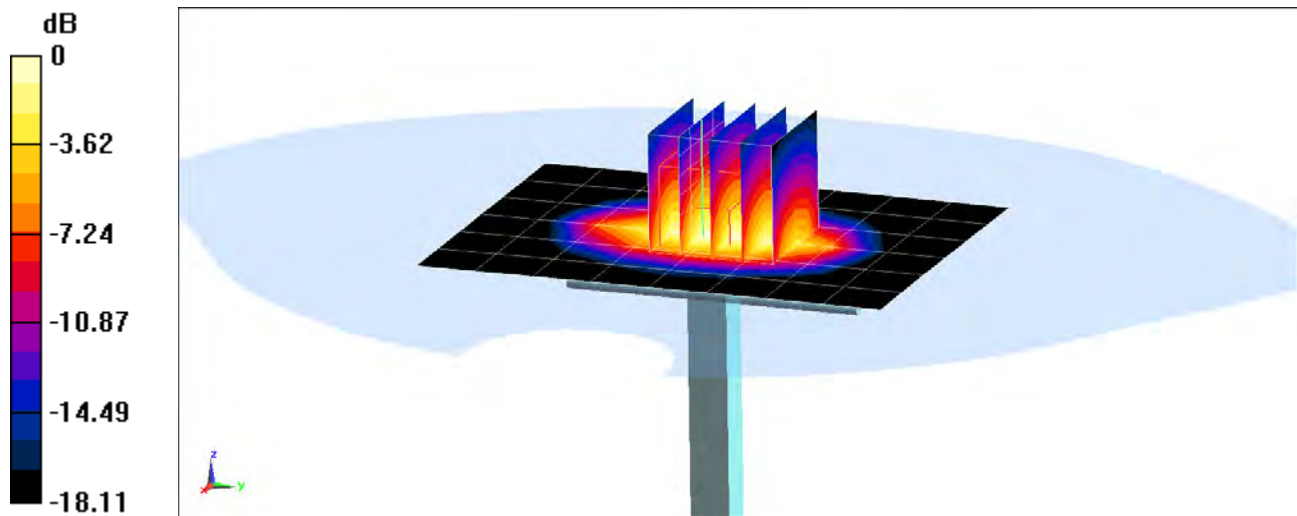
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.11 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.43 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -6.54%



0 dB = 5.11 W/kg = 7.08 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.423 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.433$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-24-2017; Ambient Temp: 20.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

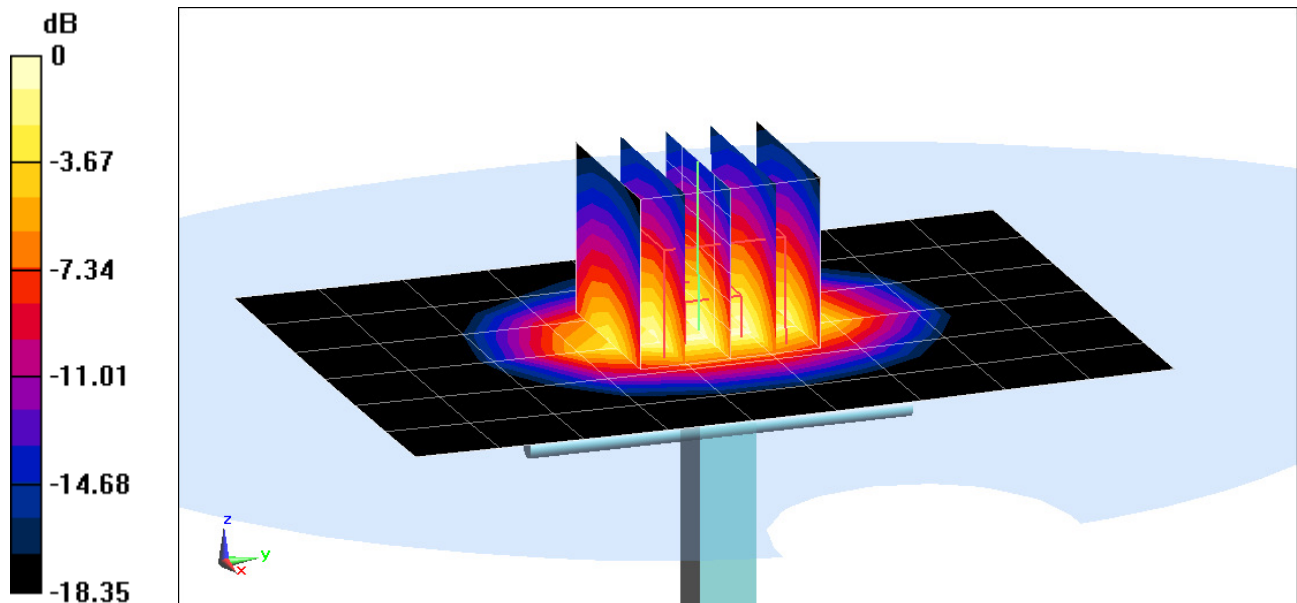
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.31 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.93 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 0.00%



0 dB = 5.01 W/kg = 7.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.872 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.551$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

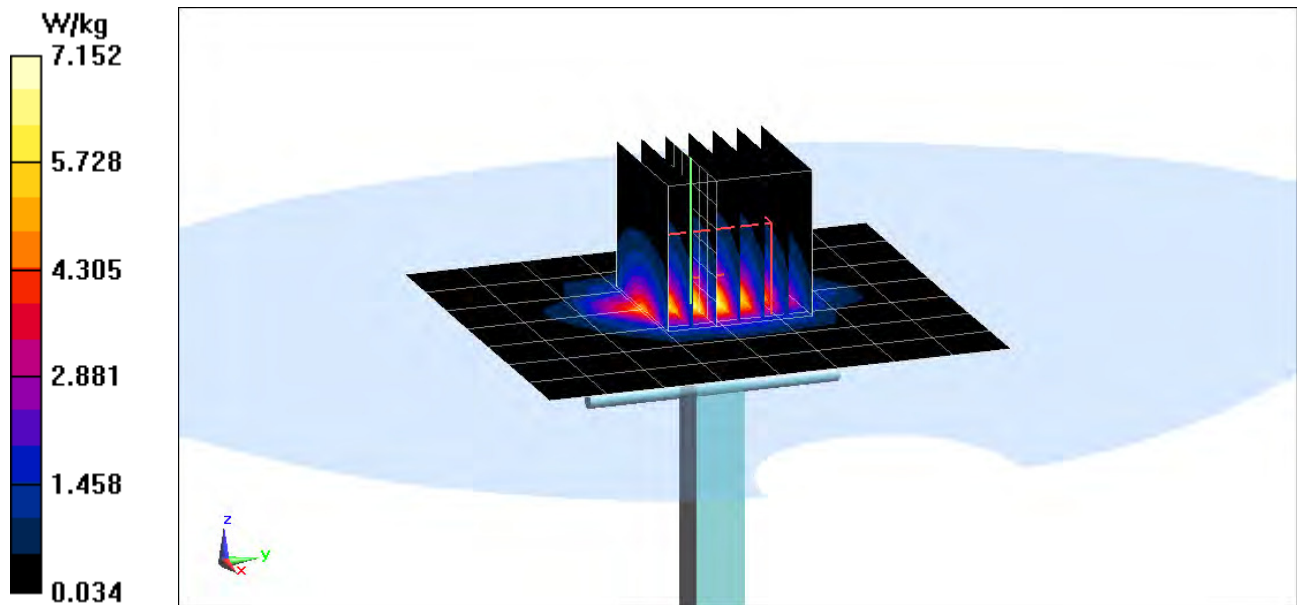
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.46 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.80%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1126

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.043 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.956$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 9/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 9/14/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

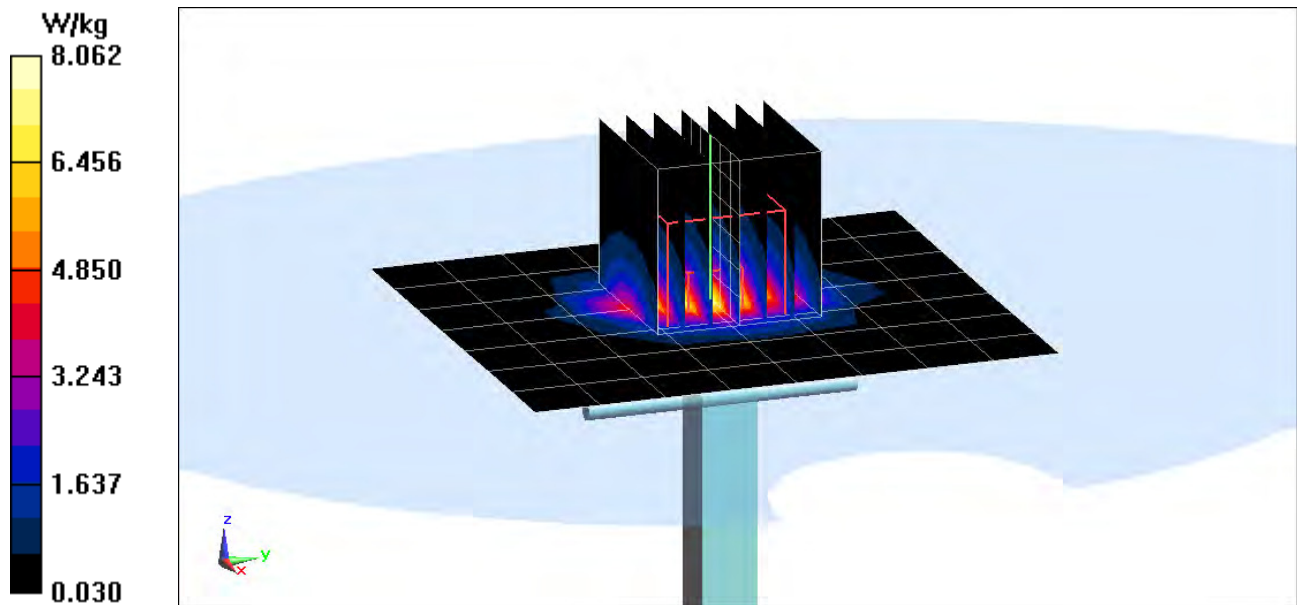
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.98 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.22%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.642 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.248$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(5.49, 5.49, 5.49); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

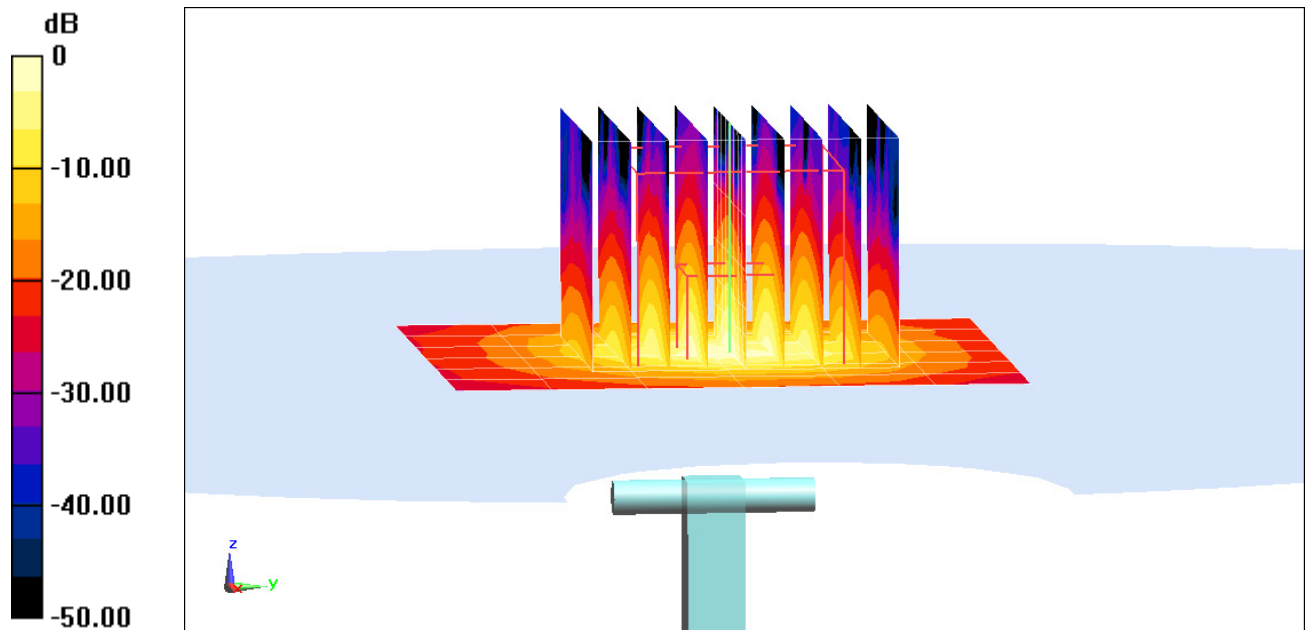
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.76 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.05%



0 dB = 9.75 W/kg = 9.89 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.985 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.712$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

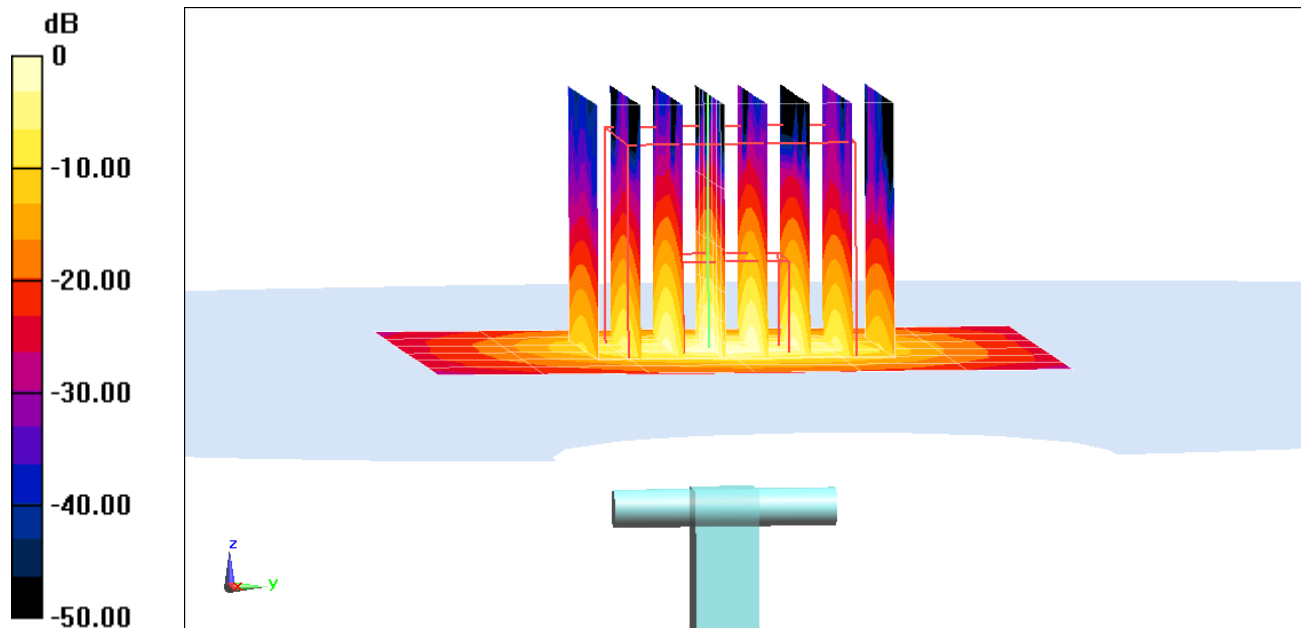
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.90 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -6.36%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.143 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.51$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 2/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 11/11/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

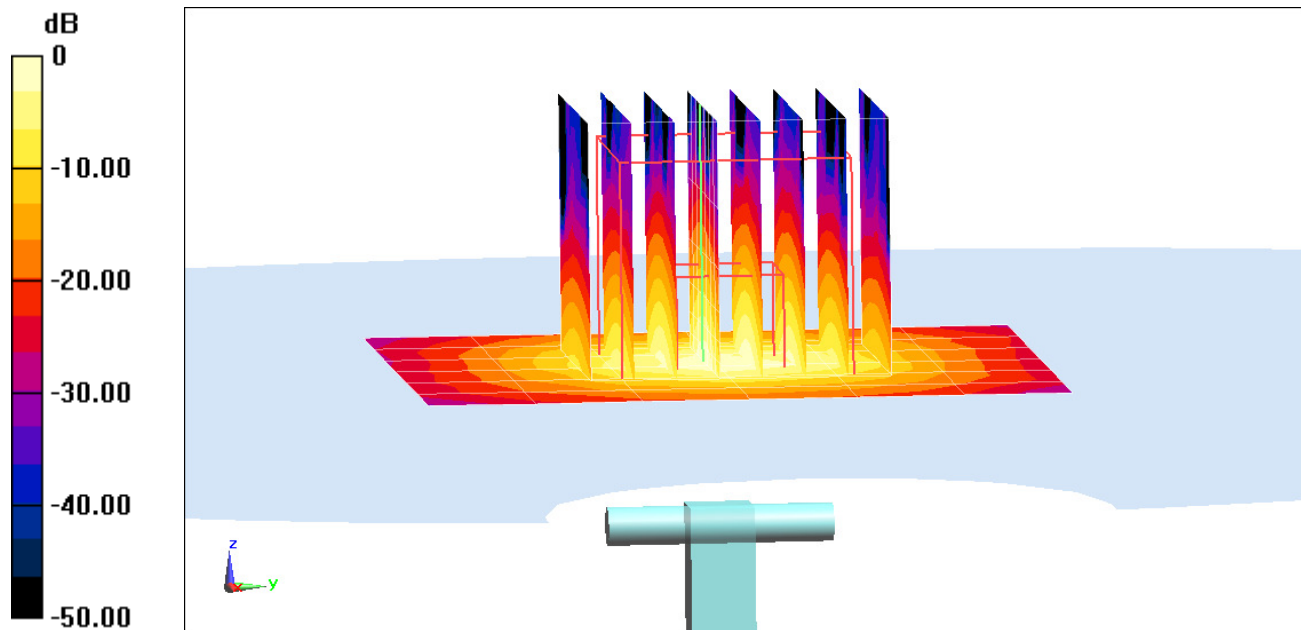
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.73 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -8.47%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1161

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.965 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.492$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.32, 6.32, 6.32); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

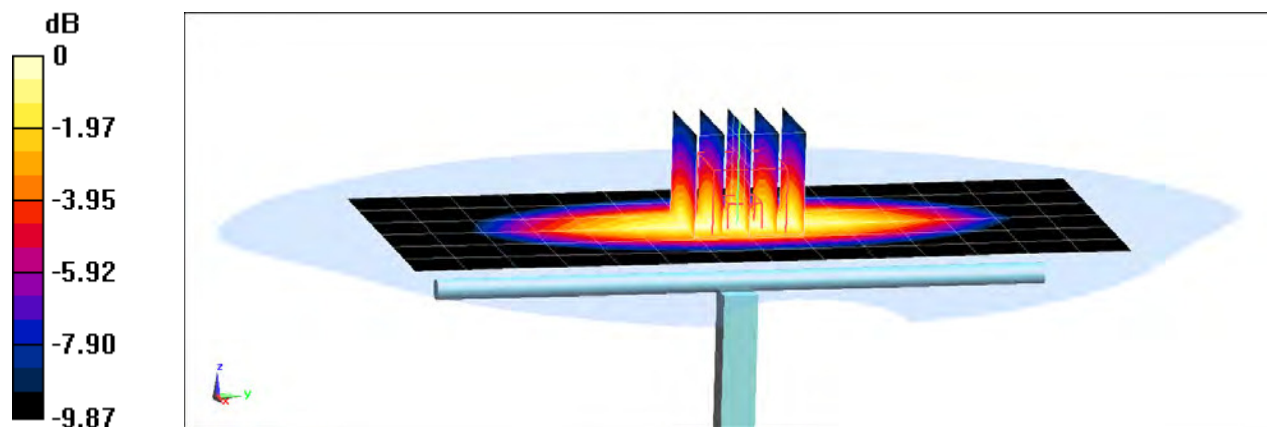
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.58 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.78 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 5.58%



0 dB = 2.07 W/kg = 3.16 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.977 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.573$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

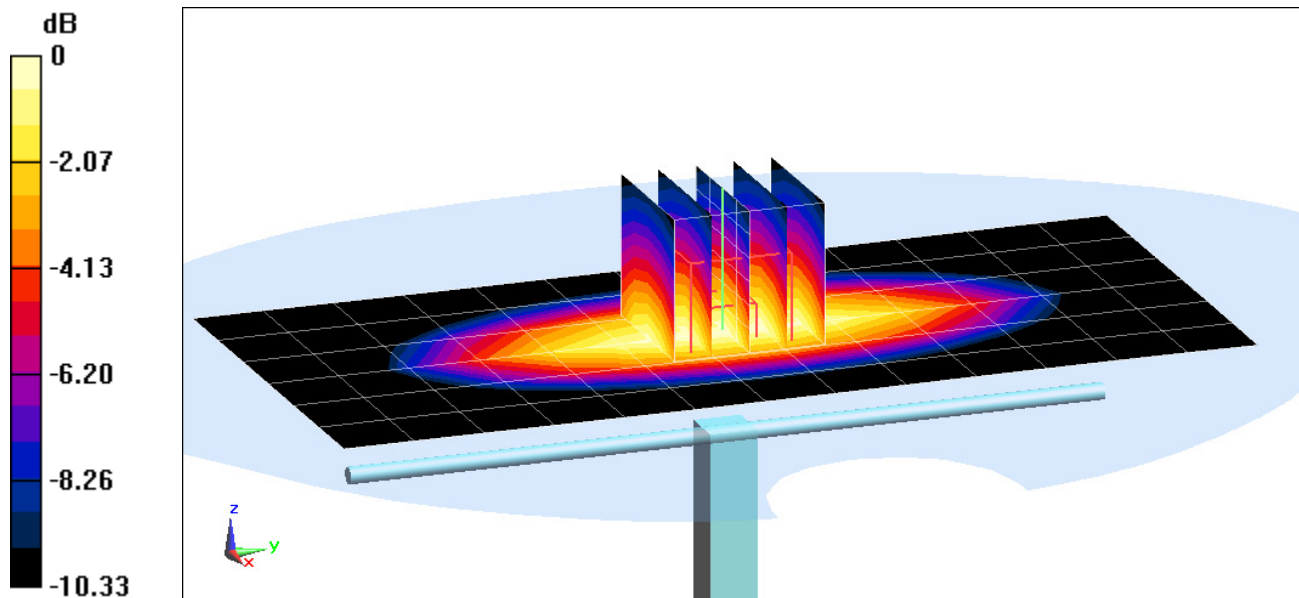
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.88 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.96 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.40%



0 dB = 2.29 W/kg = 3.60 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.878$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 8/22/2016

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

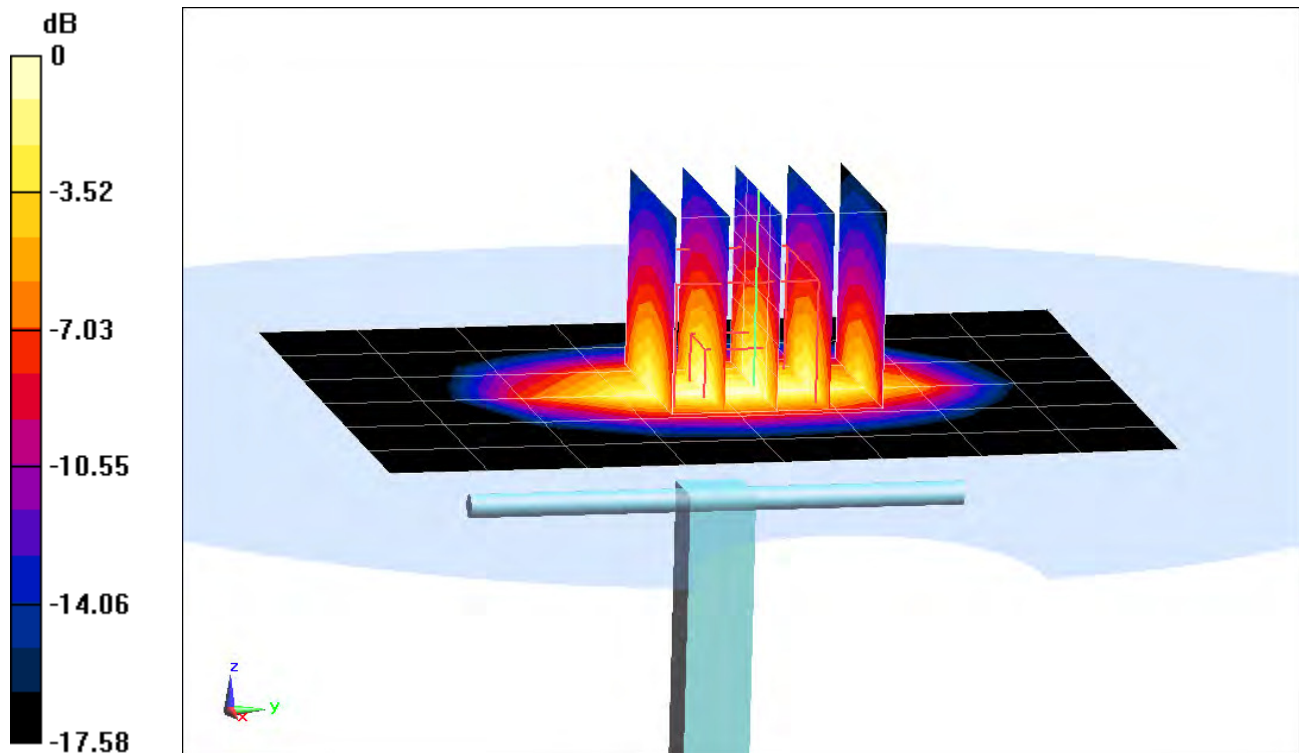
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.69 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.80 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.43%



0 dB = 4.71 W/kg = 6.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.517$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.912$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(7.47, 7.47, 7.47); Calibrated: 5/17/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/11/2016

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

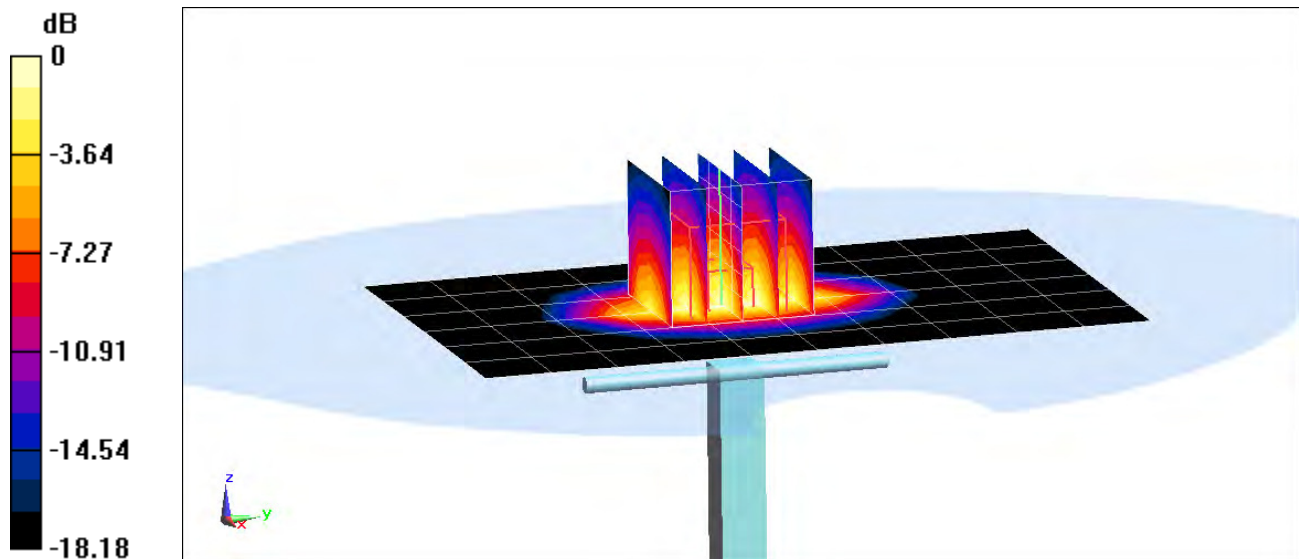
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.47 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.04 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 3.32%



0 dB = 6.32 W/kg = 8.01 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.957 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.31$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 04/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 04/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

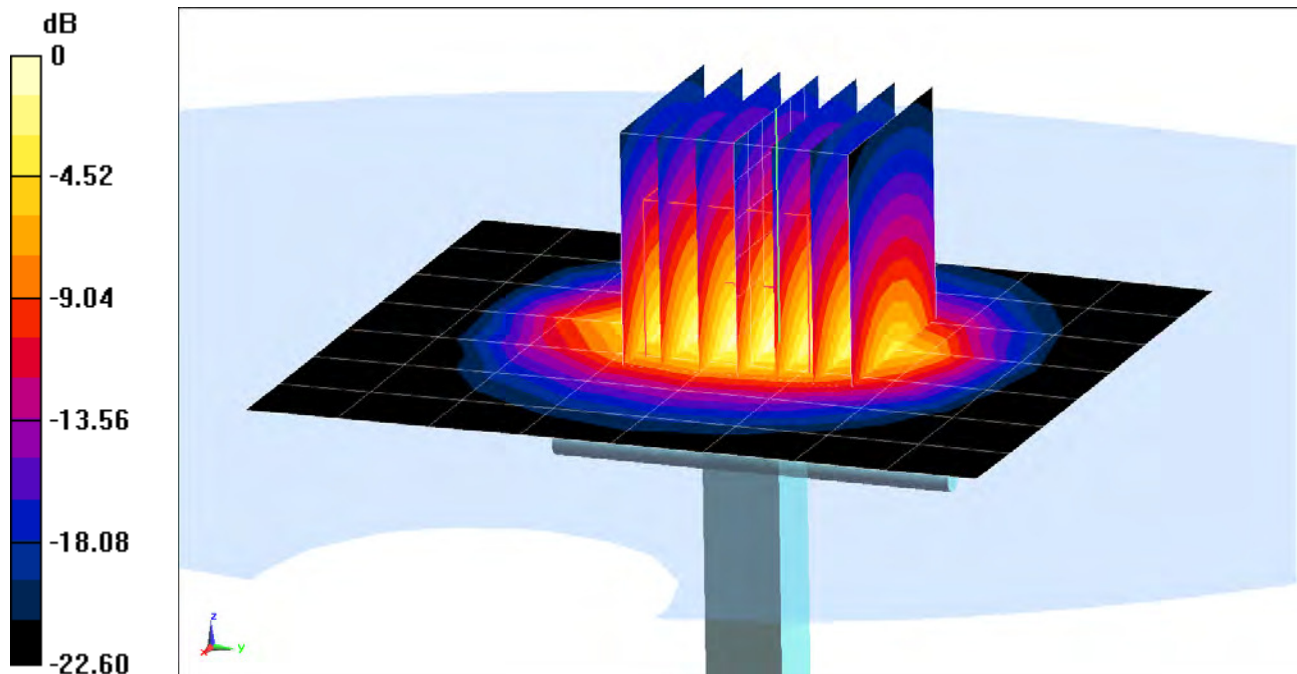
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.85 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.53%



0 dB = 8.06 W/kg = 9.06 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.246$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.785$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-02-2017; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(6.94, 6.94, 6.94); Calibrated: 04/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 04/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

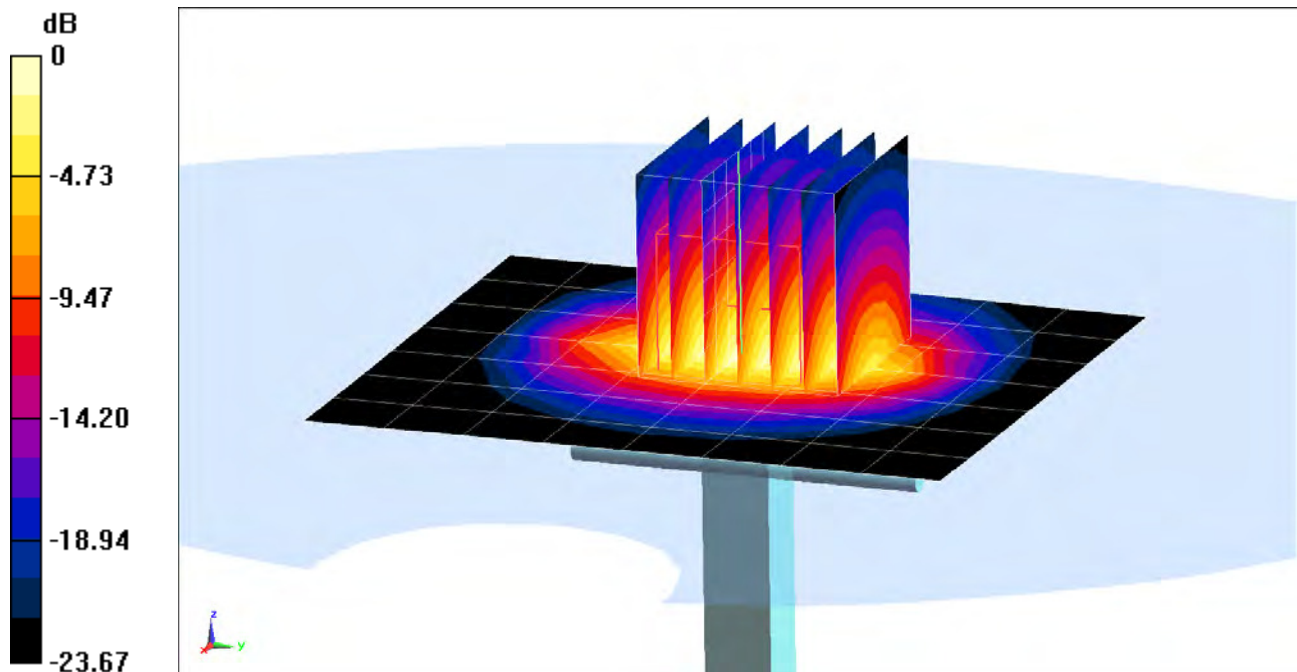
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.21 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.87%



0 dB = 8.93 W/kg = 9.51 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.51 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 48.324$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.19, 4.19, 4.19); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

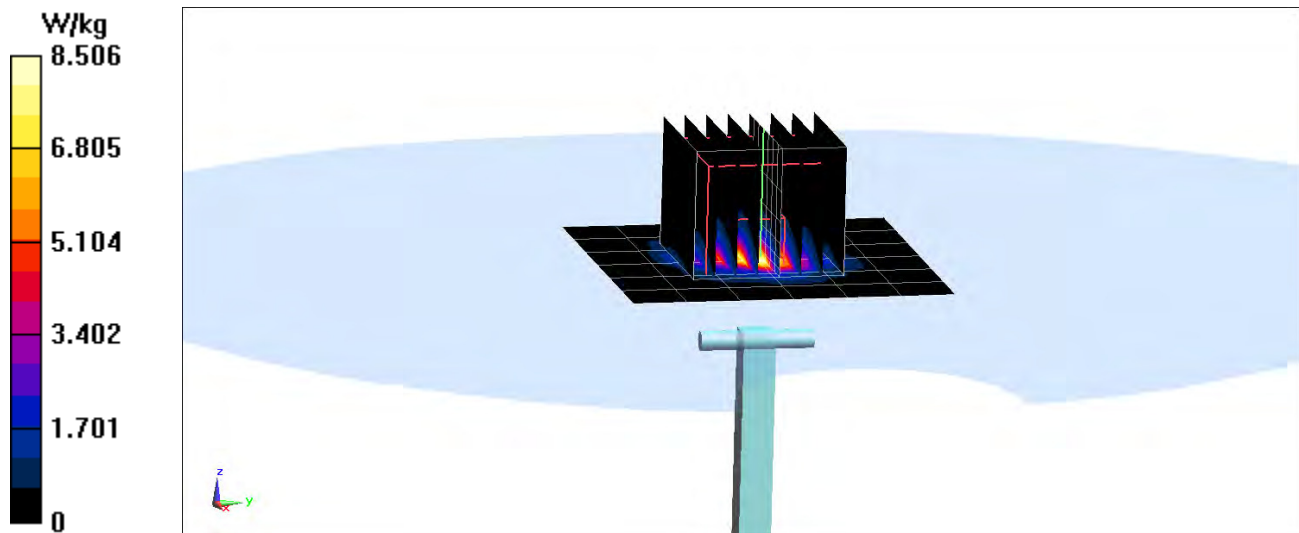
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.50 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -6.42%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.972 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.76$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.82, 3.82, 3.82); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

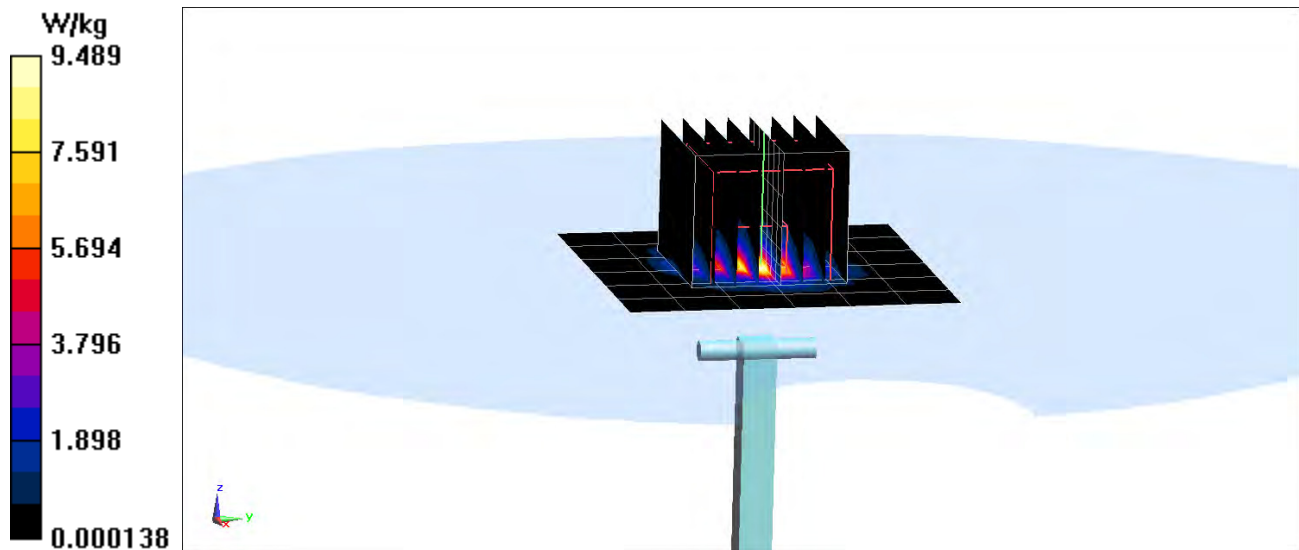
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.75 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.60%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.186 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.527$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-06-2017; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.83, 3.83, 3.83); Calibrated: 1/13/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/16/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

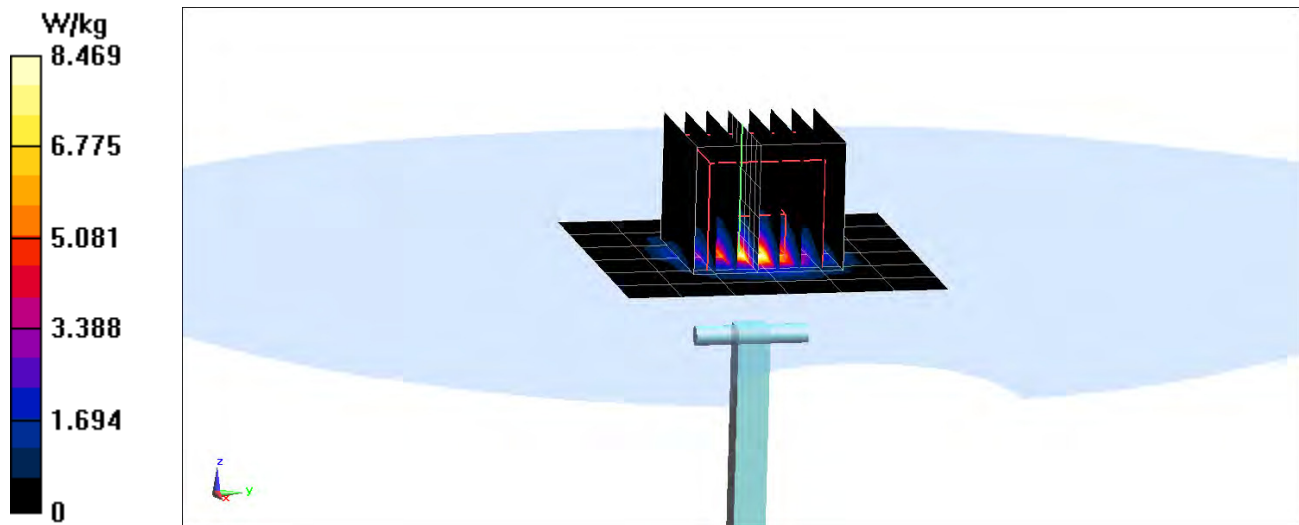
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.46 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -8.22%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1003**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BNV
01/26/2017

Calibration date: **January 11, 2017**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Jan-17 (No. DAE4-601_Jan17)	Jan-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Name Function
Laboratory Technician

Signature
[Signature]

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Issued: January 11, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.39 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.43 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.2 $\pm$ 6 %	0.96 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.79 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.78 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.3 Ω - 1.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 6.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.034 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.01.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

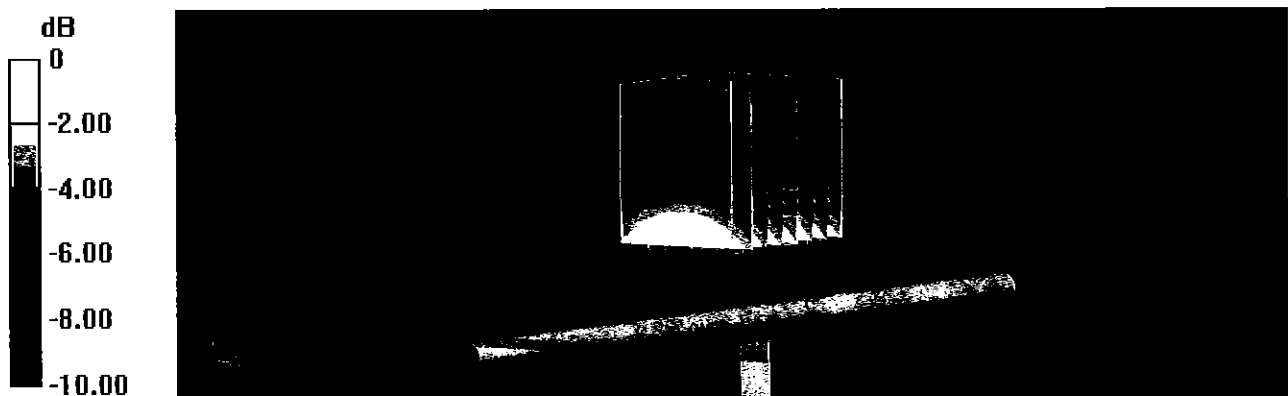
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 59.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.20 W/kg

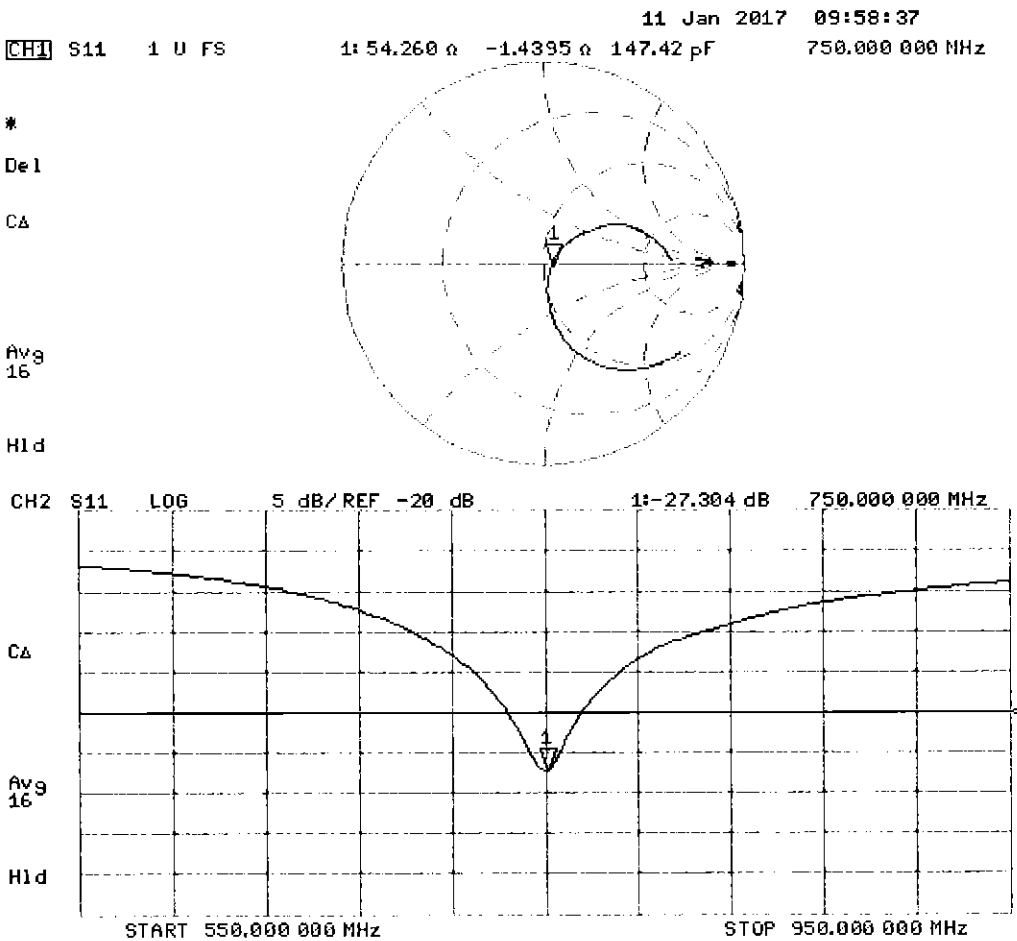
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.36 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.82 W/kg



0 dB = 2.82 W/kg = 4.50 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.96 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.01.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

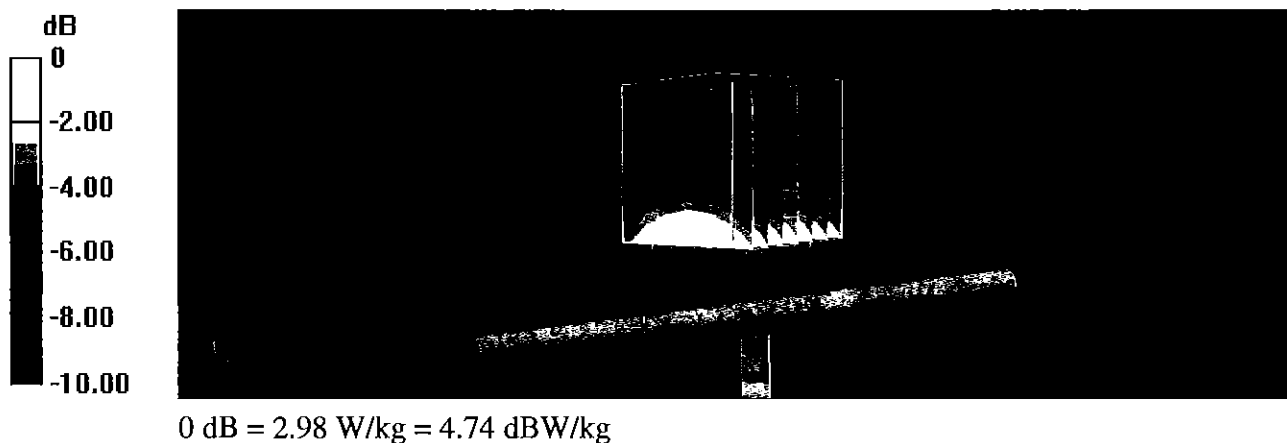
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 58.22 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

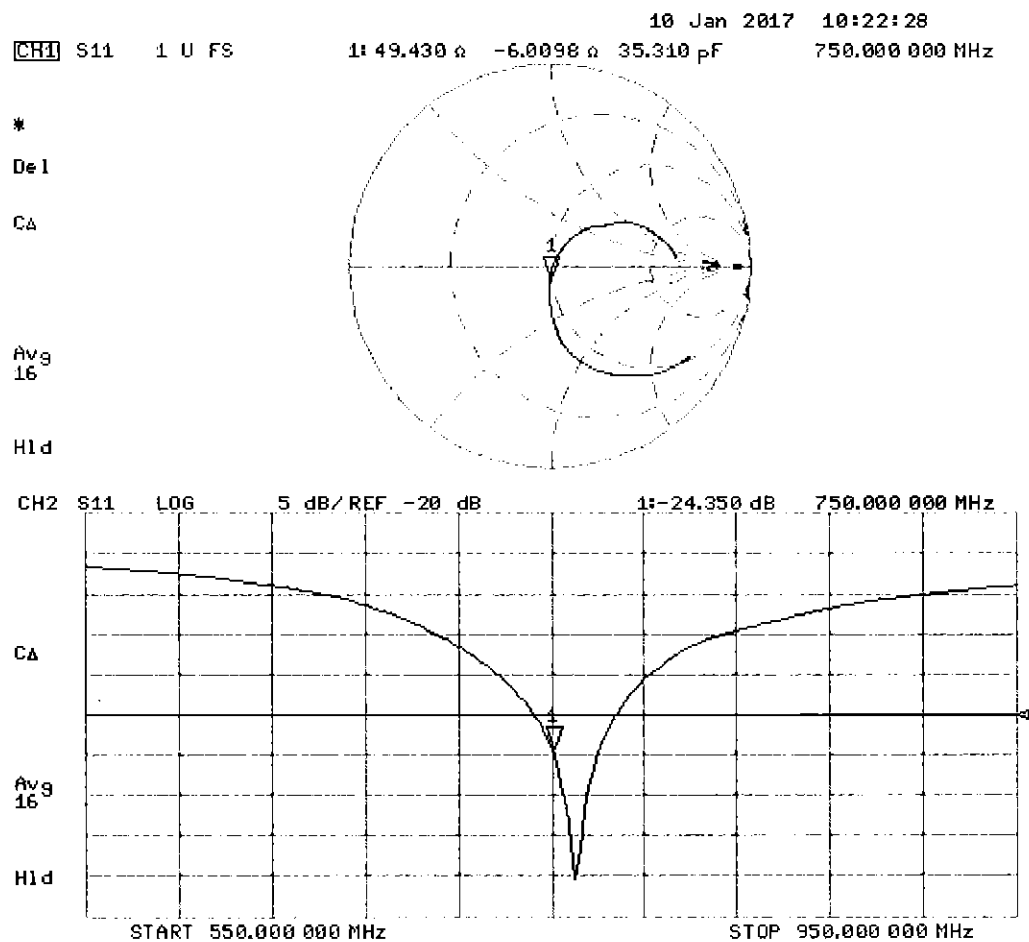
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.45 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.98 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d047_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d047**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 13, 2016**

BNV
7/16/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Name
Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.13 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.95 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.57 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.24 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 5.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 8.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	None ns
----------------------------------	---------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 16, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

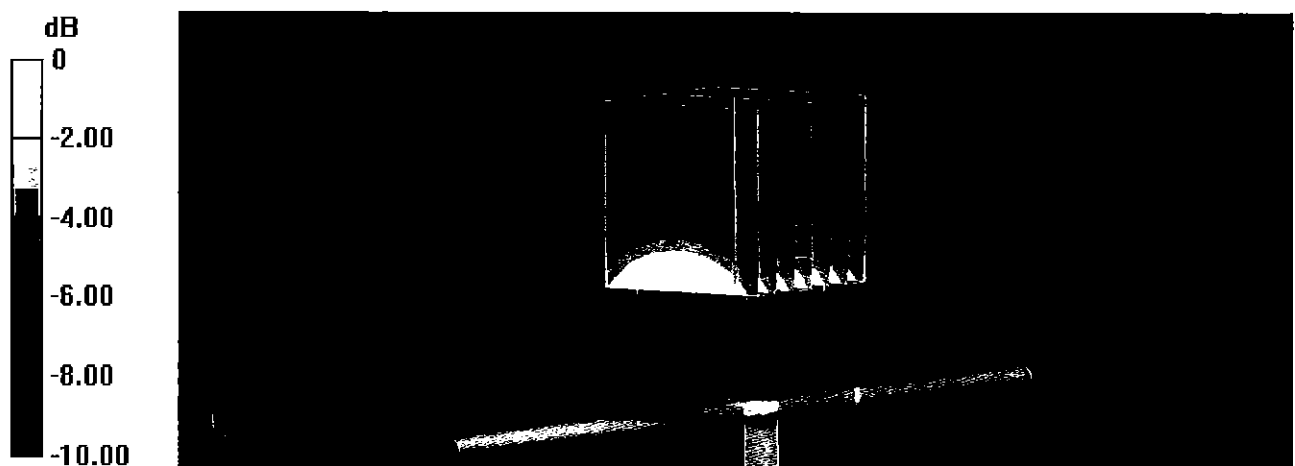
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.56 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg

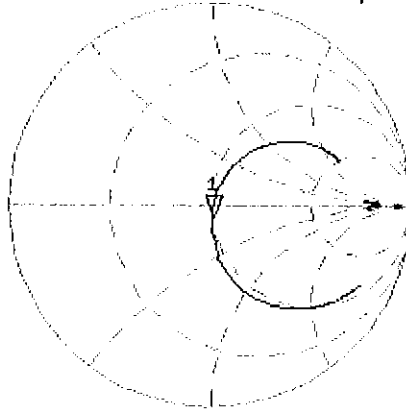


0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 12:00:27
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.820 Ω -5.9316 Ω 32.134 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

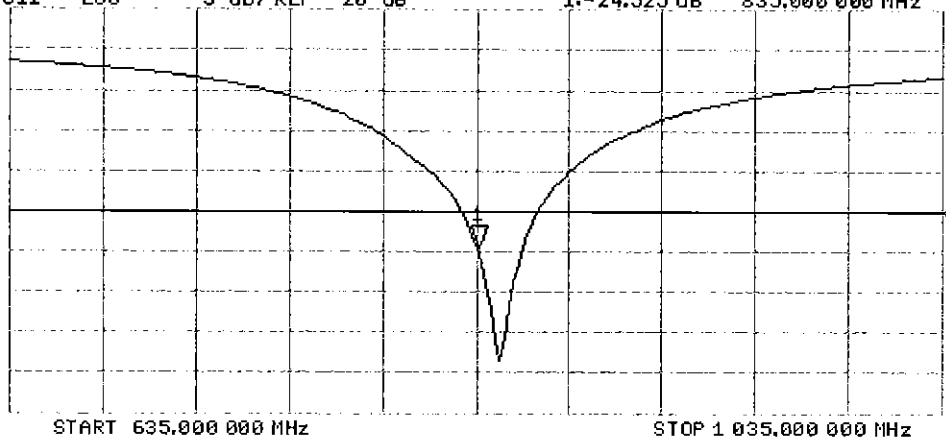
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.525 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 59.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg

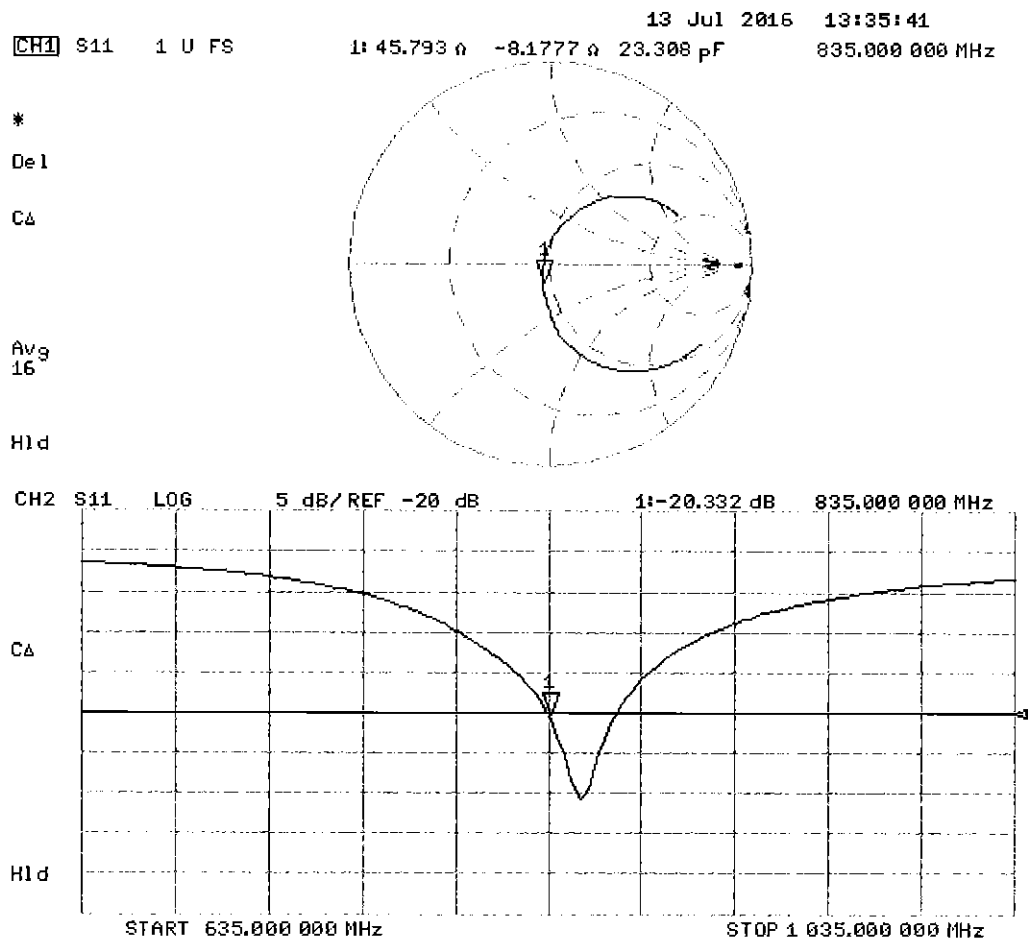
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.27 W/kg



0 dB = 3.27 W/kg = 5.15 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 14, 2016**

BN ✓
07/27/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati**

Function
Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: **Kalja Pokovic**

Technical Manager

Issued: July 14, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.32 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.10 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.50 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.20 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 Ω - 5.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.4 Ω - 7.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

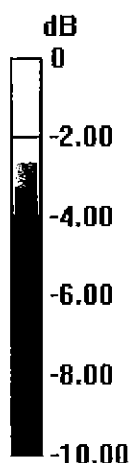
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 61.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

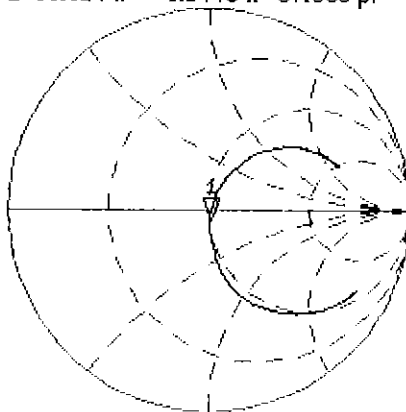
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

14 Jul 2016 11:38:16
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.514 Ω -5.1445 Ω 37.050 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA

Avg
 16

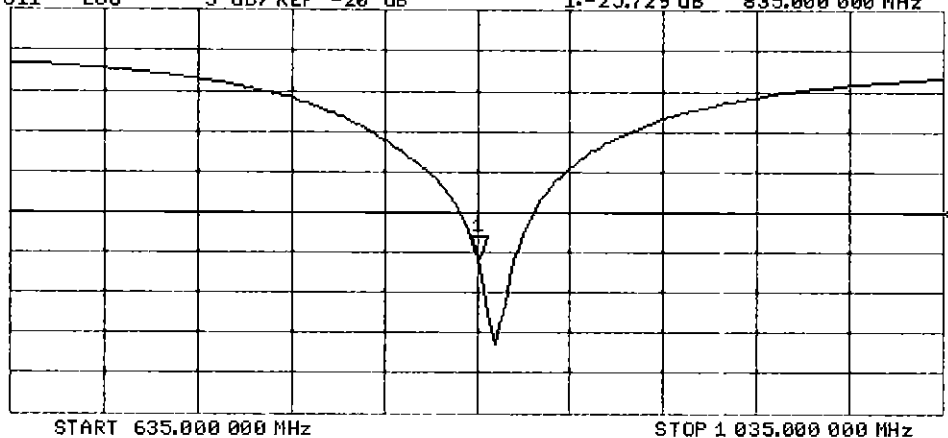
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.729 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

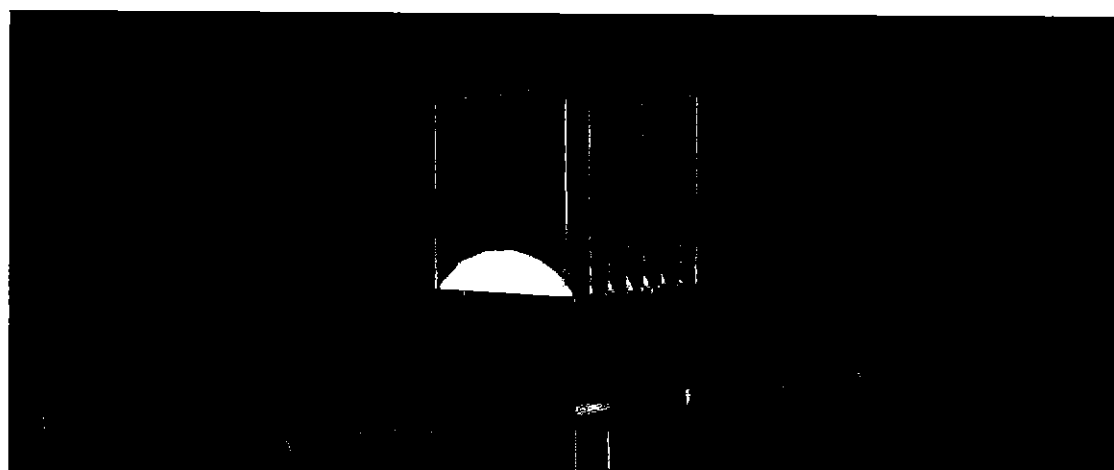
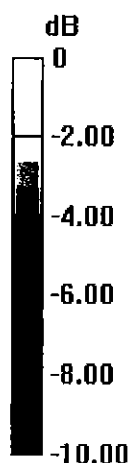
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 59.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.62 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg

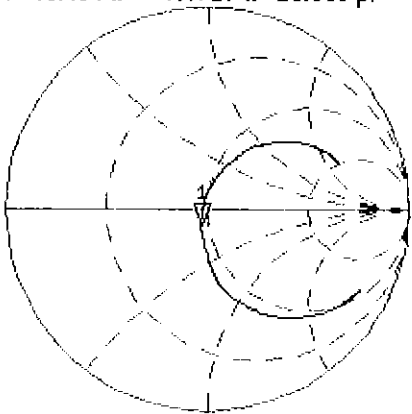


0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

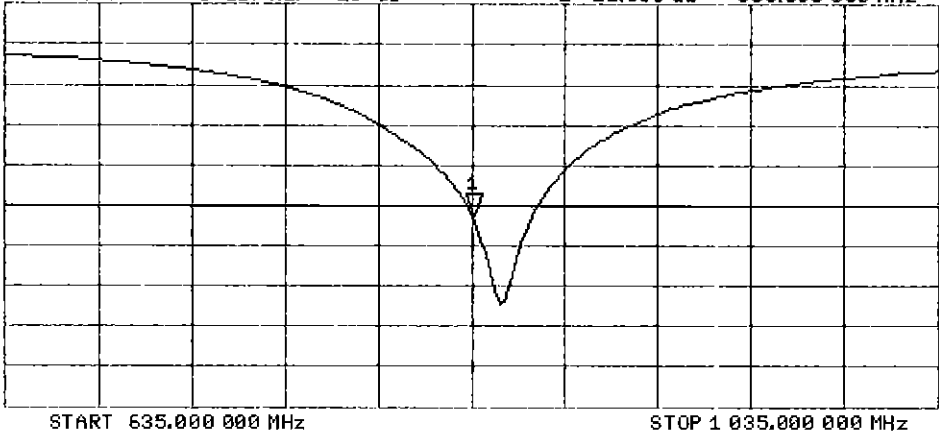
13 Jul 2016 09:27:58
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.404 Ω -7.4727 Ω 25.505 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-21.336 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1765V2-1008_May16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1765V2 - SN:1008**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

*BNV
05/23/16*

Calibration date: **May 11, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber

Katja Pokovic

Issued: May 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.36 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.81 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.50 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.50 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω - 6.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 6.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.211 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2005

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.05.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN: 1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.36$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.54, 8.54, 8.54); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

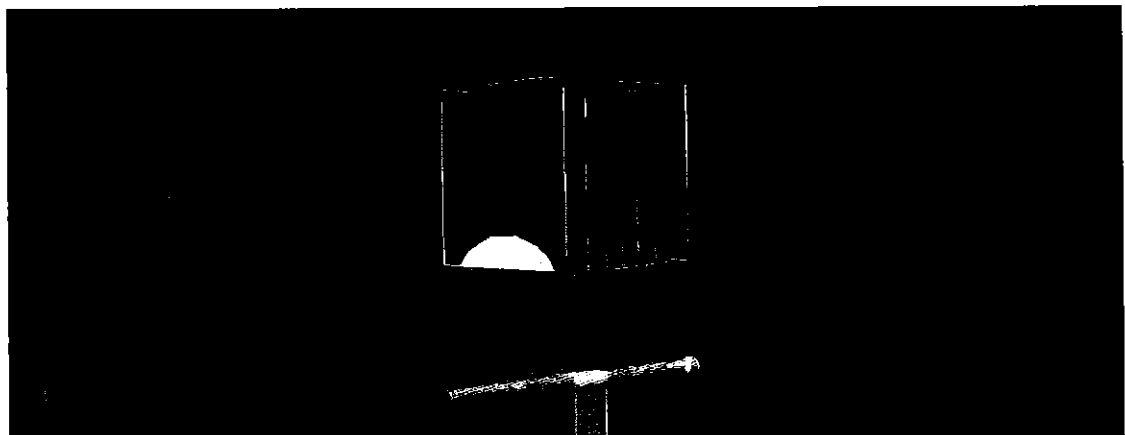
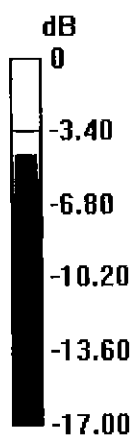
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 104.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.81 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg

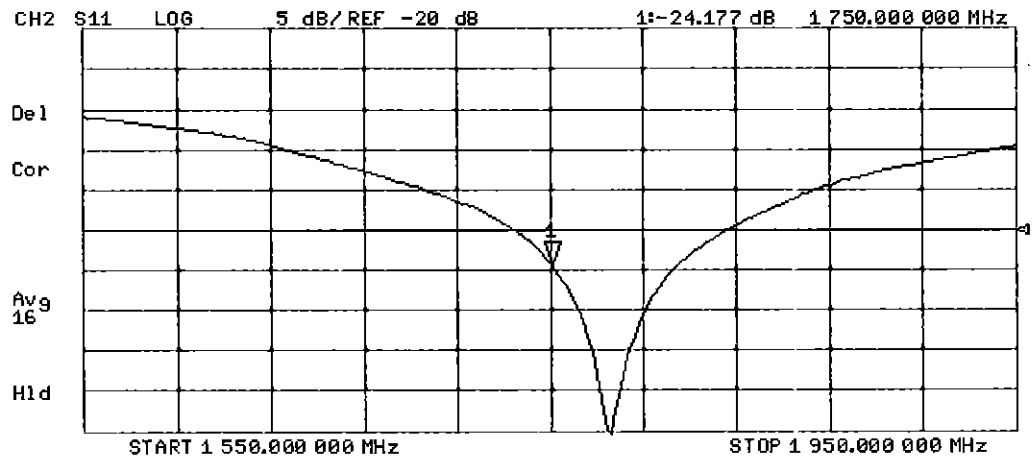
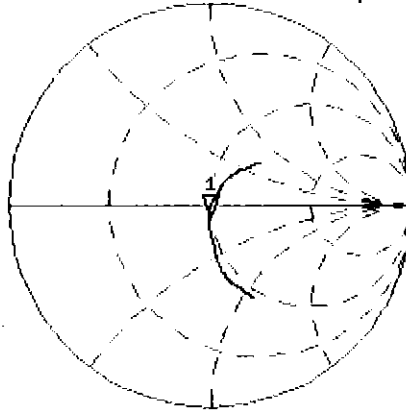


0 dB = 13.7 W/kg = 11.37 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 May 2016 13:10:14
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.842 Ω -6.0117 Ω 15.128 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.05.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN: 1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.5$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.25, 8.25, 8.25); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

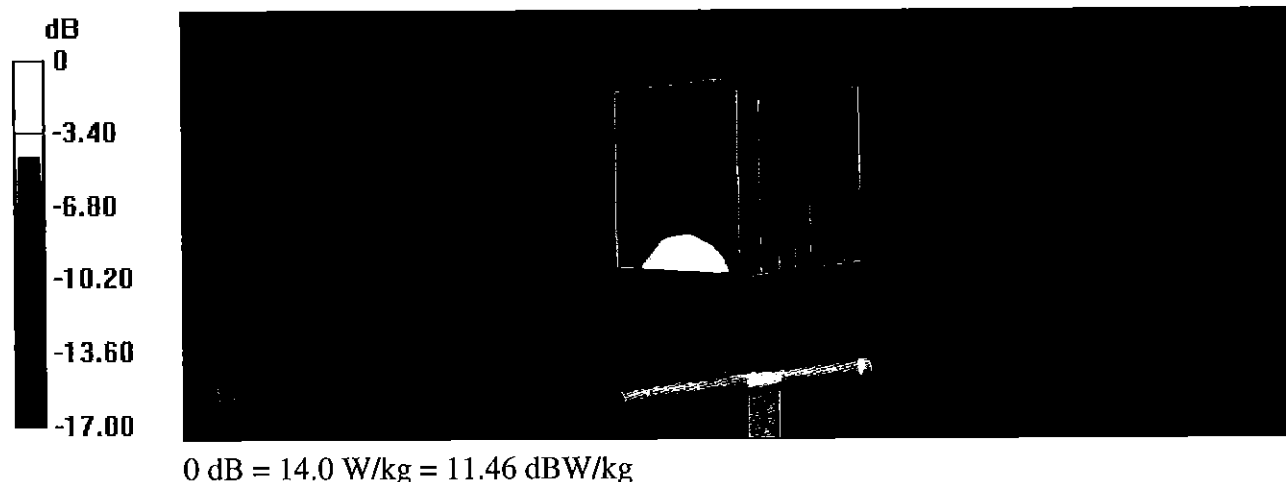
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 100.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.94 W/kg

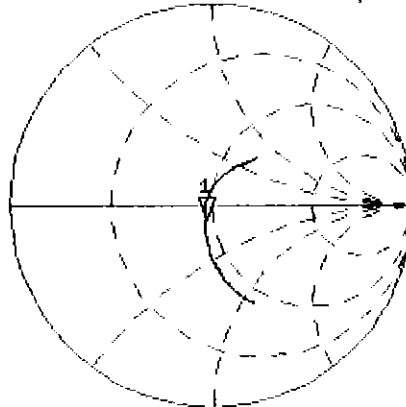
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

11 May 2016 13:08:31
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 45.803 Ω -6.7695 Ω 13.435 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor



Avg
 16

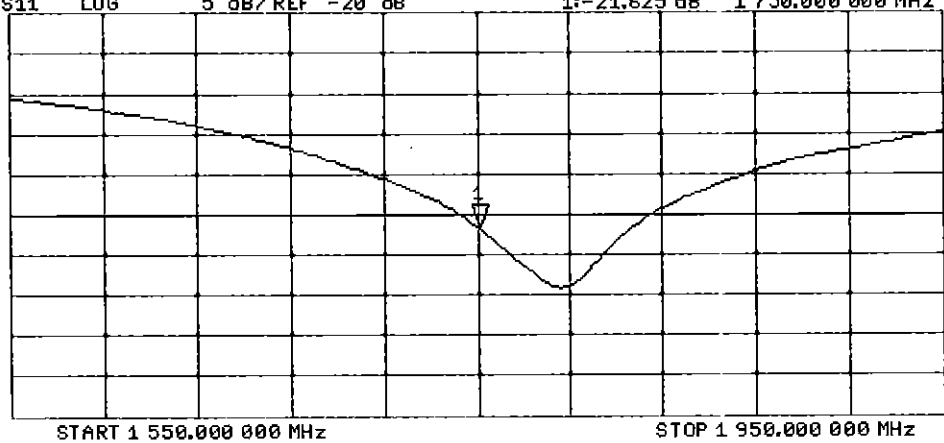
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-21.625 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

Del
 Cor

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d080_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d080**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 08, 2016**

BN ✓
7/16/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Name **Jeton Kastrati** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Signature
[Signature]
[Signature]

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.51 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.1 \Omega + 5.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.4 \Omega + 6.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.192 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

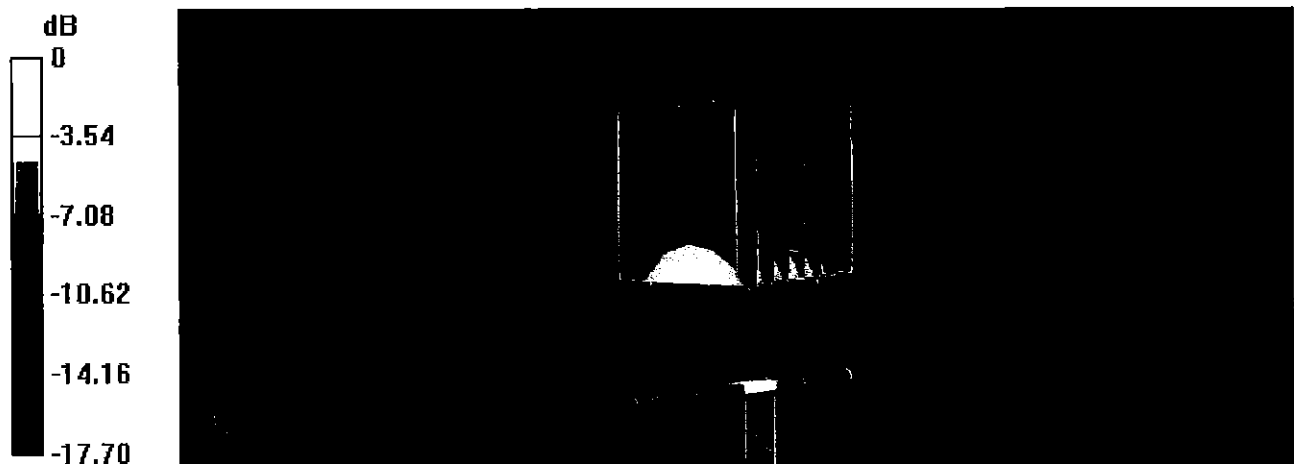
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.1 W/kg

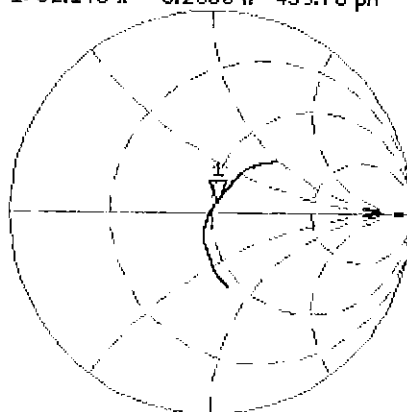
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

8 Jul 2016 16:18:04
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.143 Ω 5.2500 Ω 439.78 μH 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

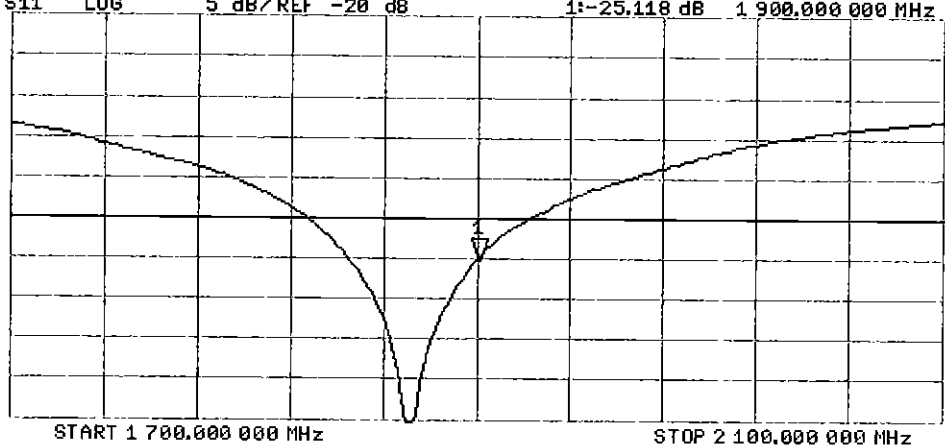
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.118 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 W/kg

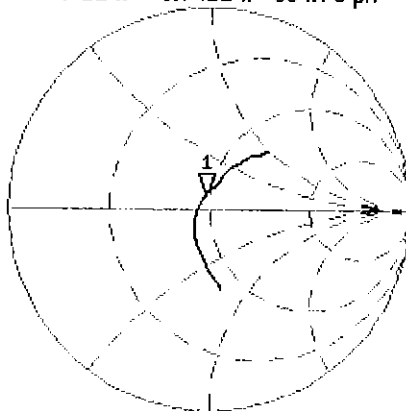


0 dB = 14.7 W/kg = 11.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

8 Jul 2016 16:16:56
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.412 Ω 6.7422 Ω 564.78 μH 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

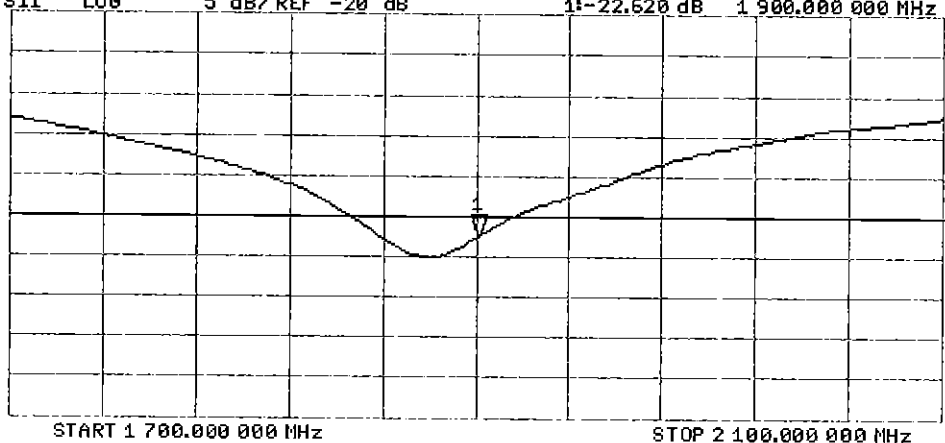
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-22.620 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BNV
09-28-2016

Calibration date: **September 13, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

Issued: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.88 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.6 $\pm$ 6 %	2.04 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega + 6.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.8 \Omega + 8.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.160 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.88 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

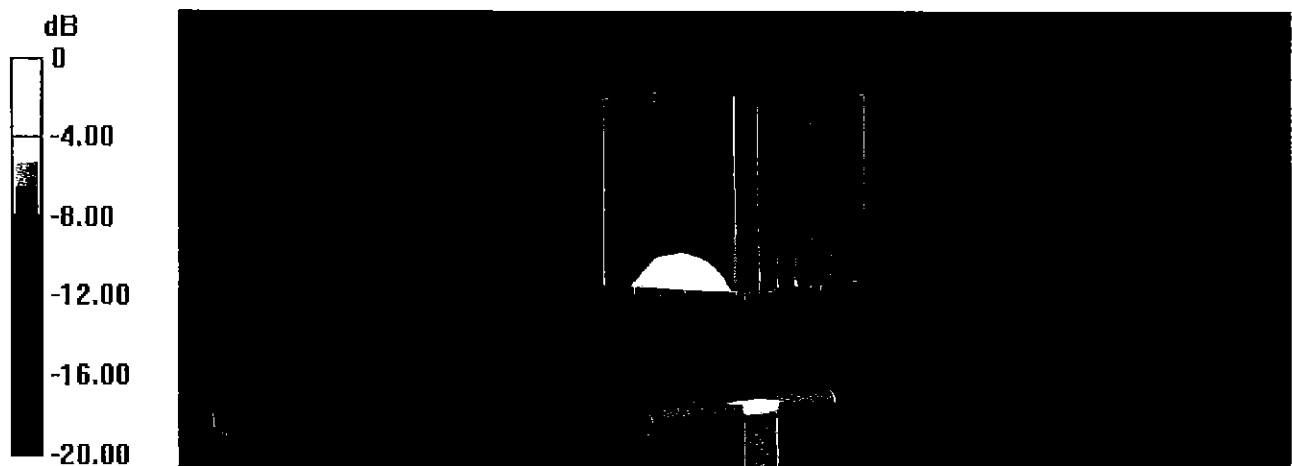
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 113.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.9 W/kg

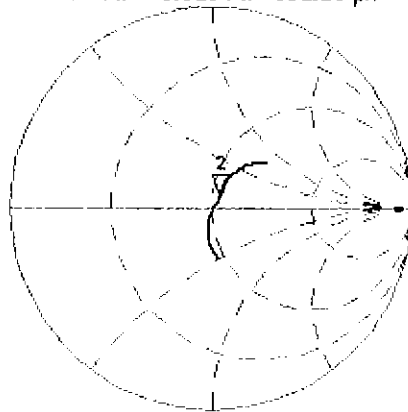


0 dB = 21.9 W/kg = 13.40 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

12 Sep 2016 12:42:03
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 2: 53.771 Ω 6.0234 Ω 391.29 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

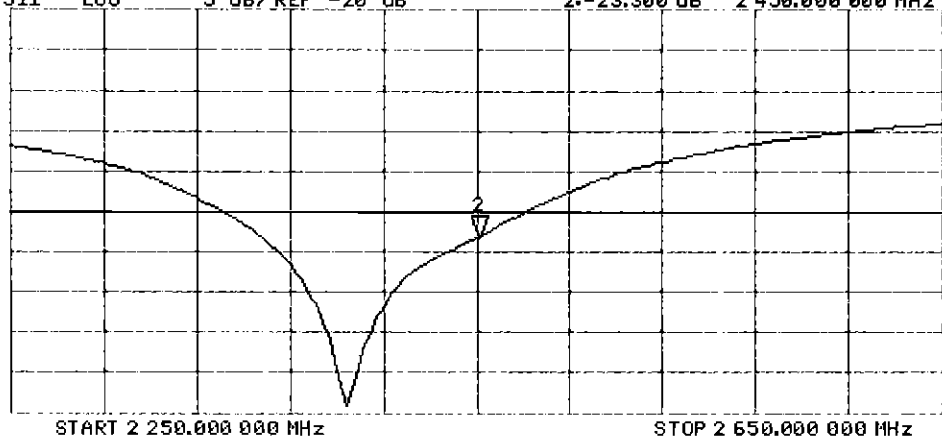
*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 16
 H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-23.300 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.04$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

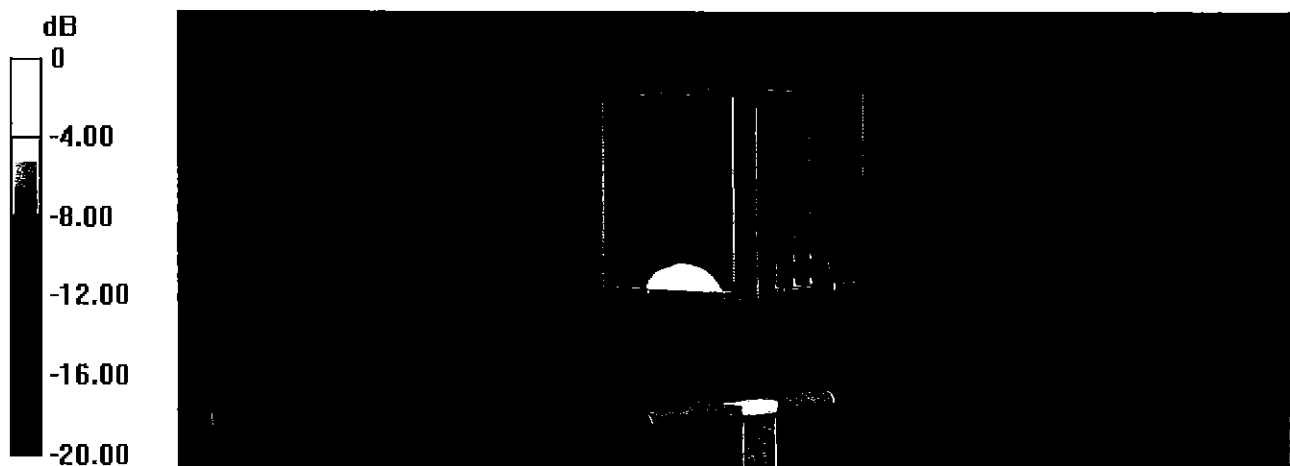
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 W/kg

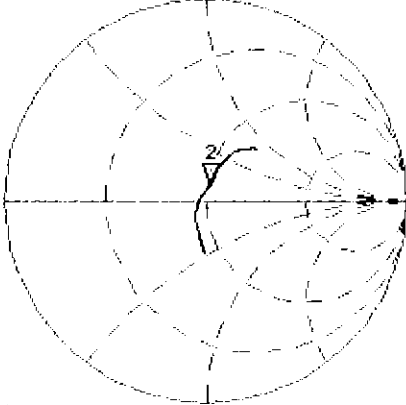


0 dB = 21.2 W/kg = 13.26 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

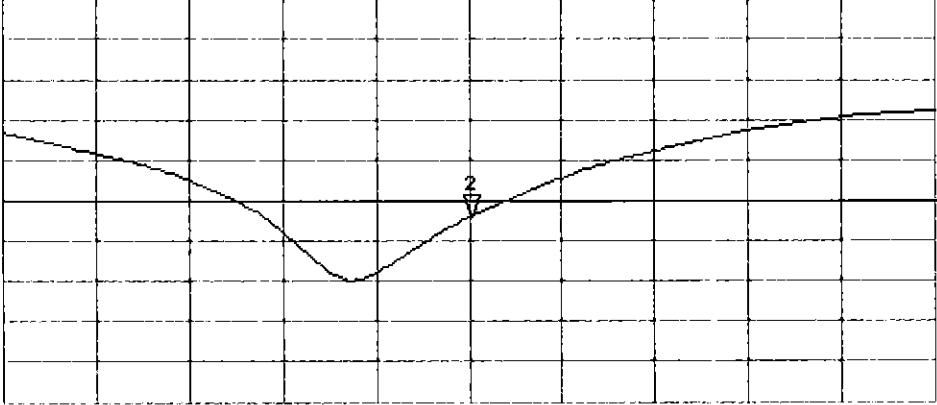
12 Sep 2016 12:40:39
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 2: 50.842 Ω 7.9531 Ω 516.64 μ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-22.037 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1126_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN: 1126**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

✓ PM
 8/9/16

Calibration date: **July 25, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: July 26, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.4 $\pm$ 6 %	2.20 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.0 Ω - 7.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.4 Ω - 6.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 22, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1126

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

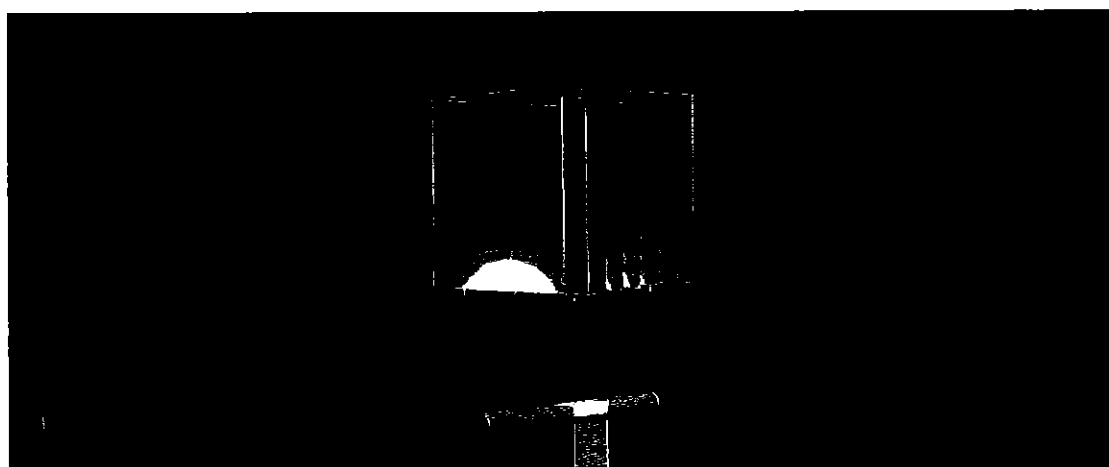
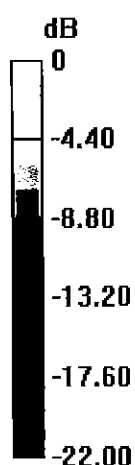
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.36 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.6 W/kg

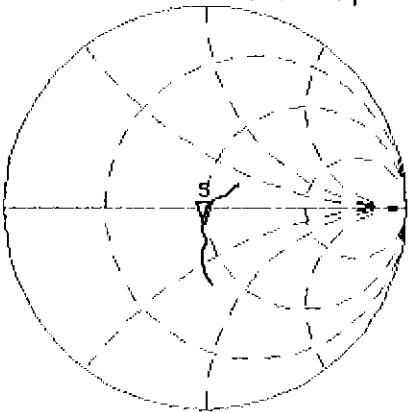


0 dB = 24.6 W/kg = 13.91 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

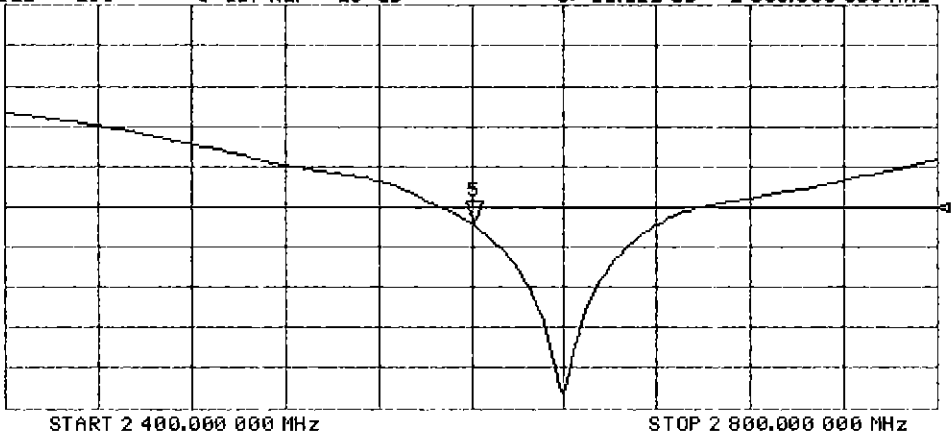
13 Jul 2016 15:46:28
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 5: 47.990 Ω -7.4297 Ω 8.2390 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

*
De l
CΔ
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 5:-22.121 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

CΔ
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz D2600V2; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1126

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

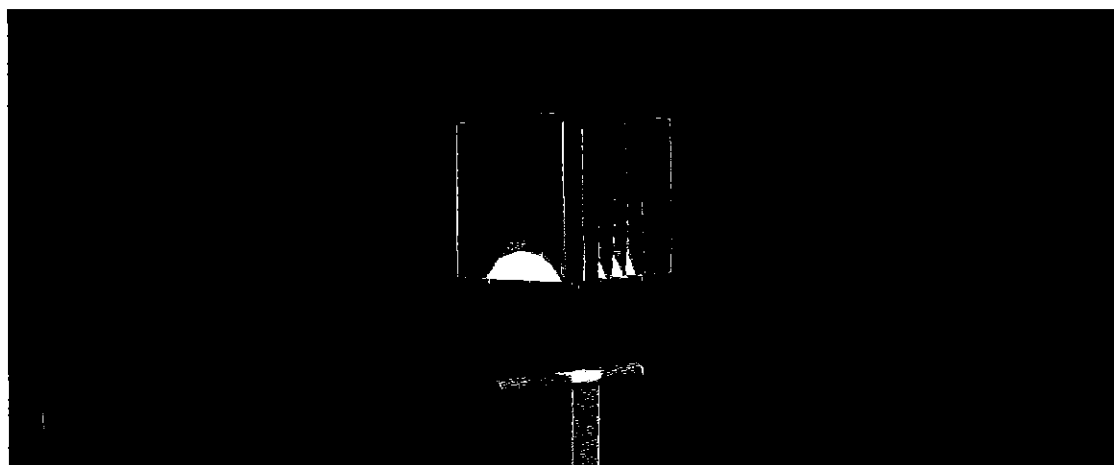
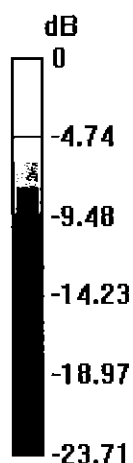
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.0 W/kg

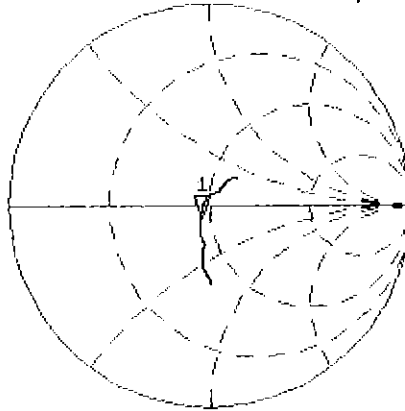


0 dB = 23.0 W/kg = 13.62 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

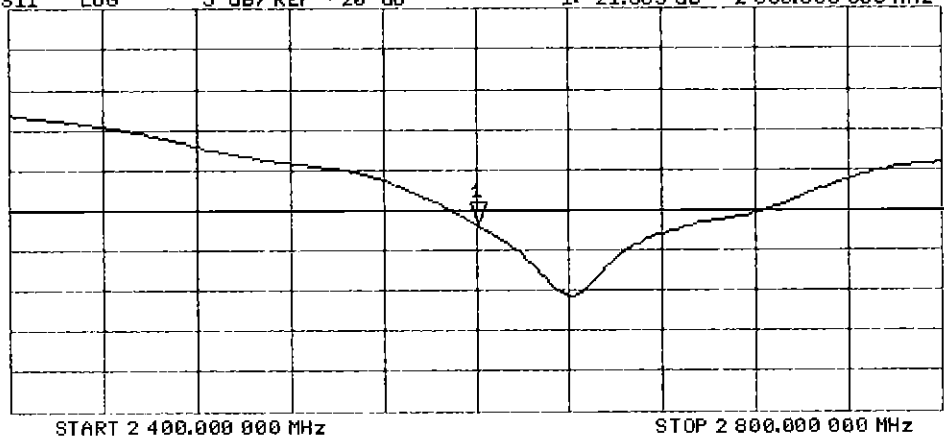
22 Jul 2016 08:31:57
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 45.354 Ω -6.1699 Ω 9.9213 pF 2 500.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -21.863 dB 2 500.000 000 MHz

CA
 H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1237_Aug16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1237**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

✓PN
8/9/16

Calibration date: **August 02, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Jun-16 (No. EX3-3503_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: August 4, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.4 $\pm$ 6 %	4.52 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.9 ± 6 %	4.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.3 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.7 ± 6 %	5.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.1 ± 6 %	5.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	5.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	6.11 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.6 Ω - 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω + 1.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 35.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 5.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.0 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.5 Ω + 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 0.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 04, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.08.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.52$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.42, 5.42, 5.42); Calibrated: 30.06.2016; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016,
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 74.10 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 73.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

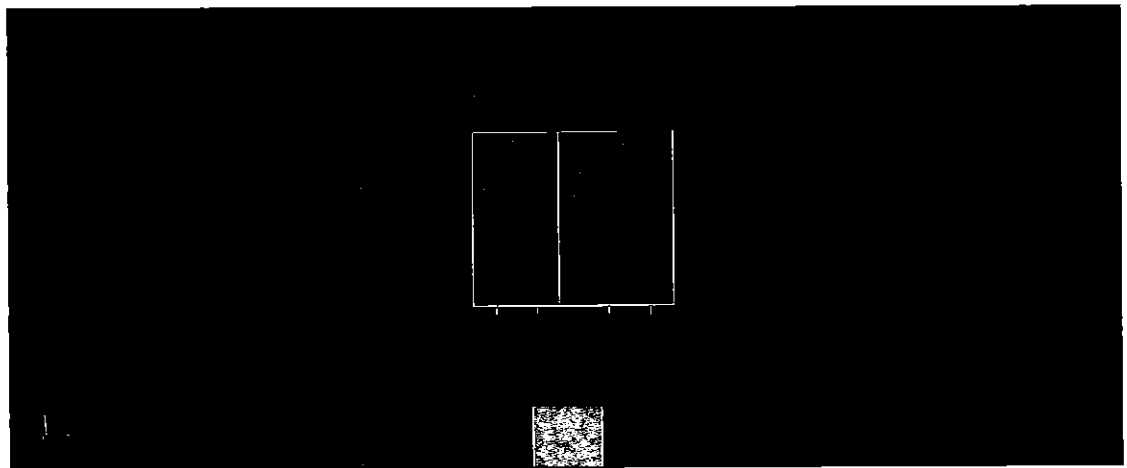
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

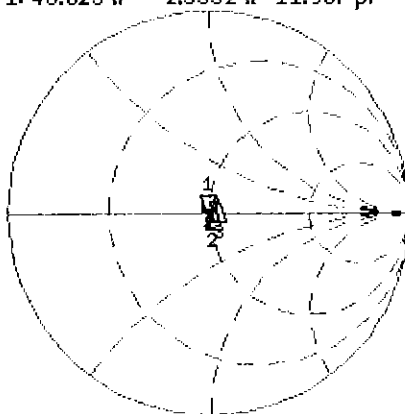


0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

2 Aug 2016 08:52:20
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.623 Ω -2.5332 Ω 11.967 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

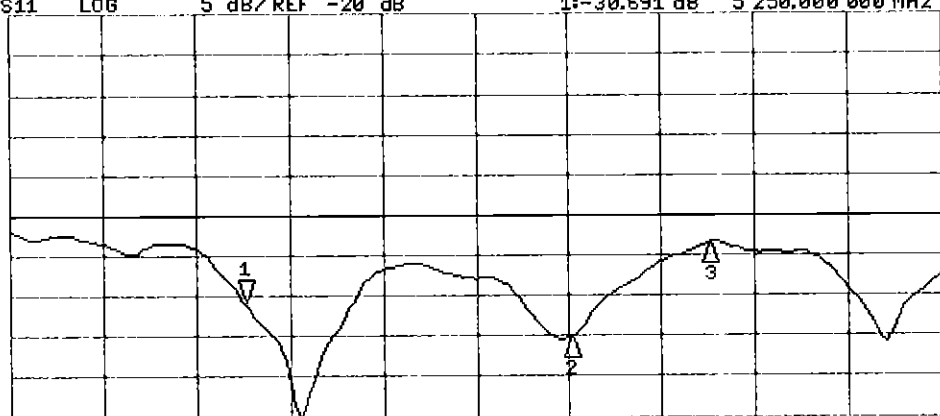
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 50.867 Ω
 1.4961 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 3: 53.785 Ω
 5.8164 Ω
 5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -30.691 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -35.297 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 3: -23.501 dB
 5.75000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.08.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.42$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.11$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAB4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.19 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

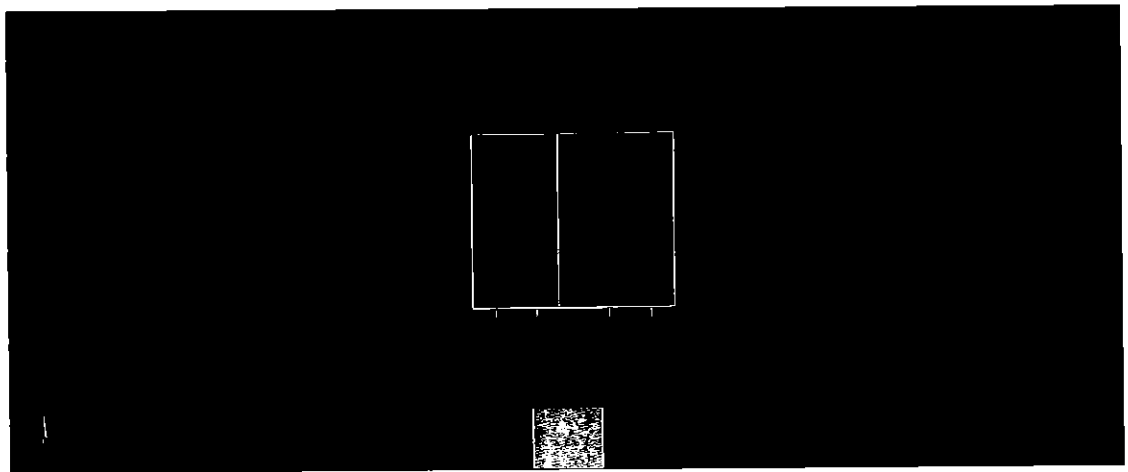
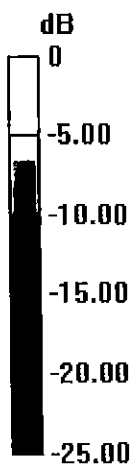
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

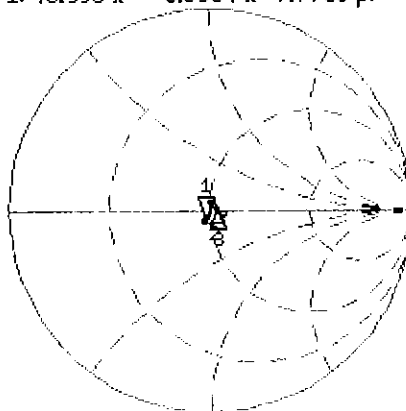


0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

2 Aug 2016 08:49:13
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 46.998 Ω -3.8984 Ω 7.7763 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

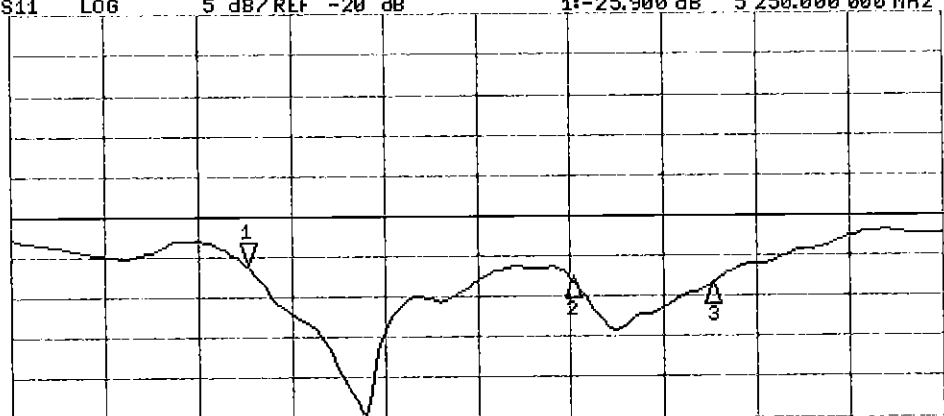
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 51.525 Ω
 3.8945 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 3: 53.848 Ω
 0.2930 Ω
 5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -25.900 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -27.699 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 3: -28.596 dB
 5.75000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1161_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1161**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 13, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&T'E critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.9 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.17 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.39 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	55.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.43 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.53 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 0.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω - 4.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.033 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

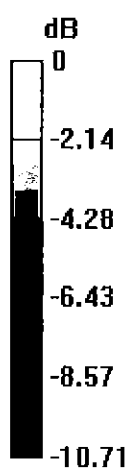
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 58.07 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.13 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg

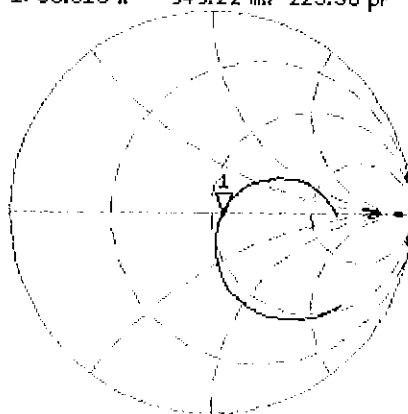


0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 09:55:53
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 55.615 Ω -949.22 m Ω 223.56 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



Avg
16

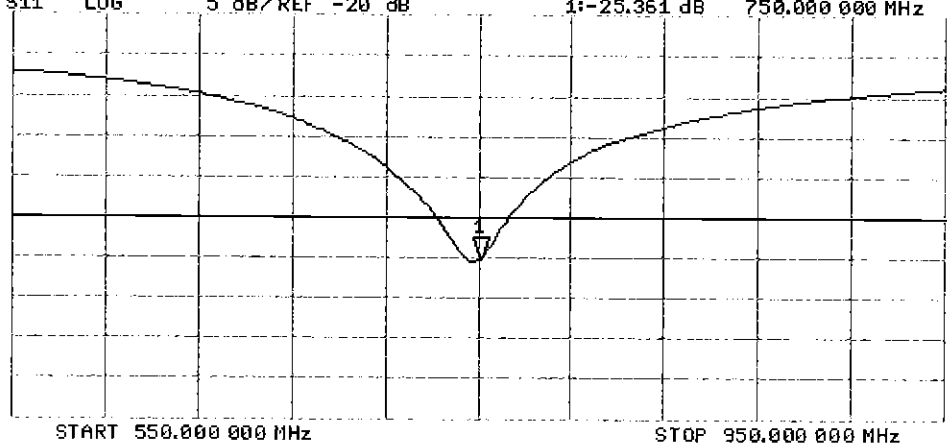
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.361 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/ $P_{in}=250 \text{ mW}$, $d=15\text{mm}$ /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.33 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg

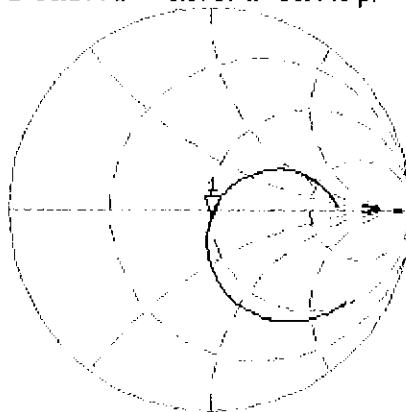


0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

13 Jul 2016 13:16:34
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 50.244 Ω -3.9707 Ω 53.443 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA

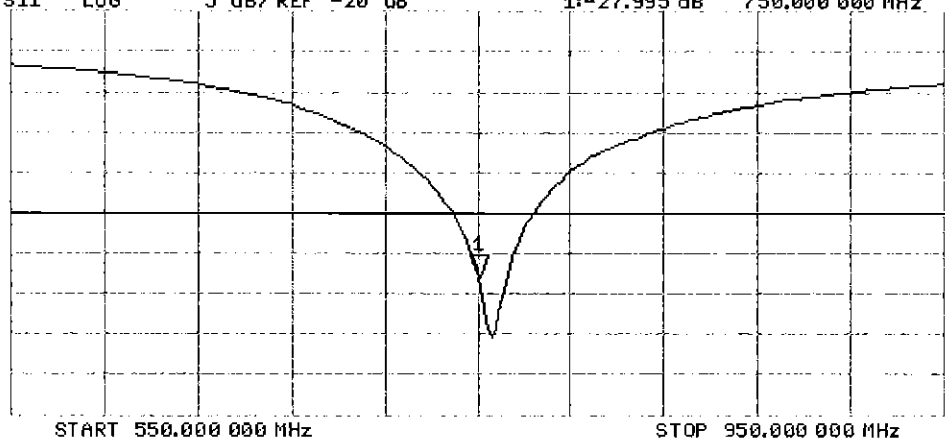


Avg
 16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.995 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA



H1d



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1148_May16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **May 09, 2016**

BNV
 5/17/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Issued: May 11, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.36 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.03 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.78 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.50 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.9 Ω - 0.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 43.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.2 Ω - 1.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.221 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 30, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.05.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.36$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.54, 8.54, 8.54); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

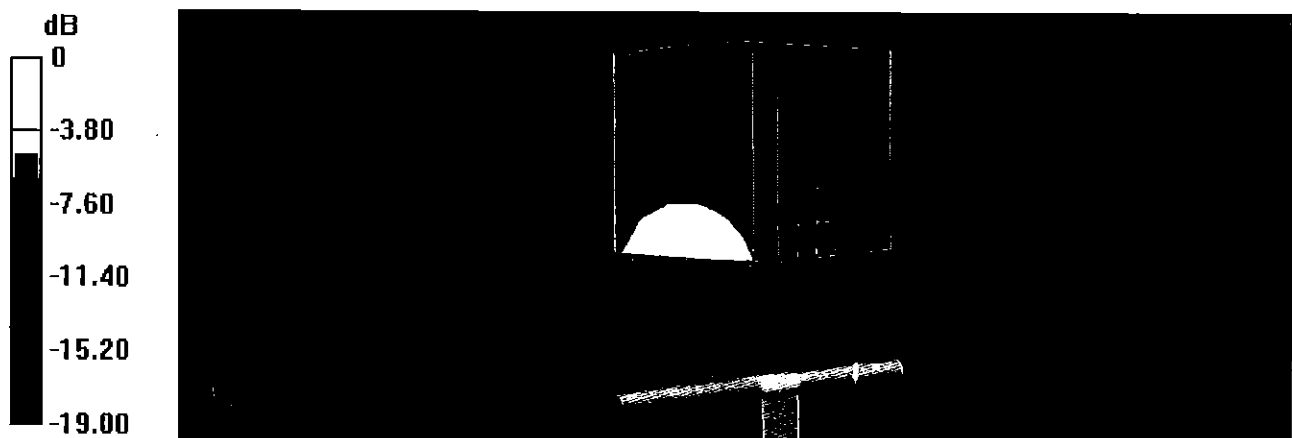
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.78 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg

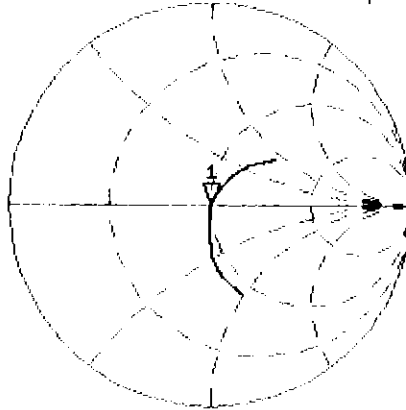


0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

9 May 2016 11:49:12
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 49.912 Ω -679.69 m Ω 133.81 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
De l
CA



Avg
16

H1d

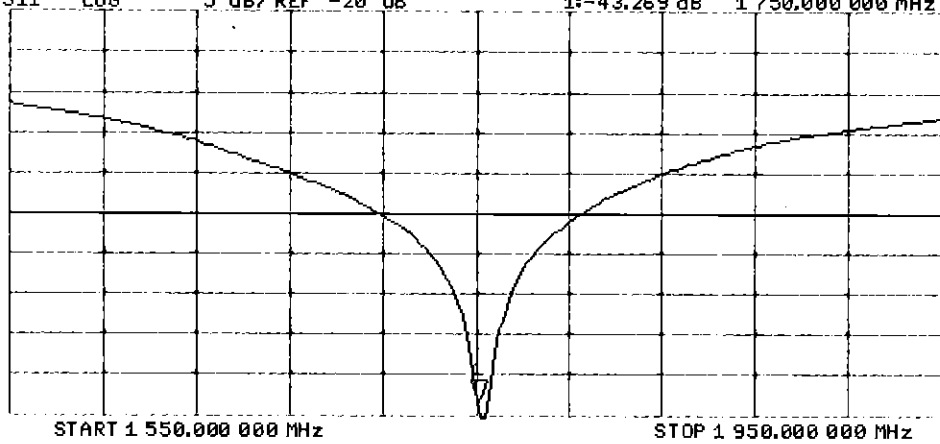
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -43.269 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

De l

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.05.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.5$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.25, 8.25, 8.25); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

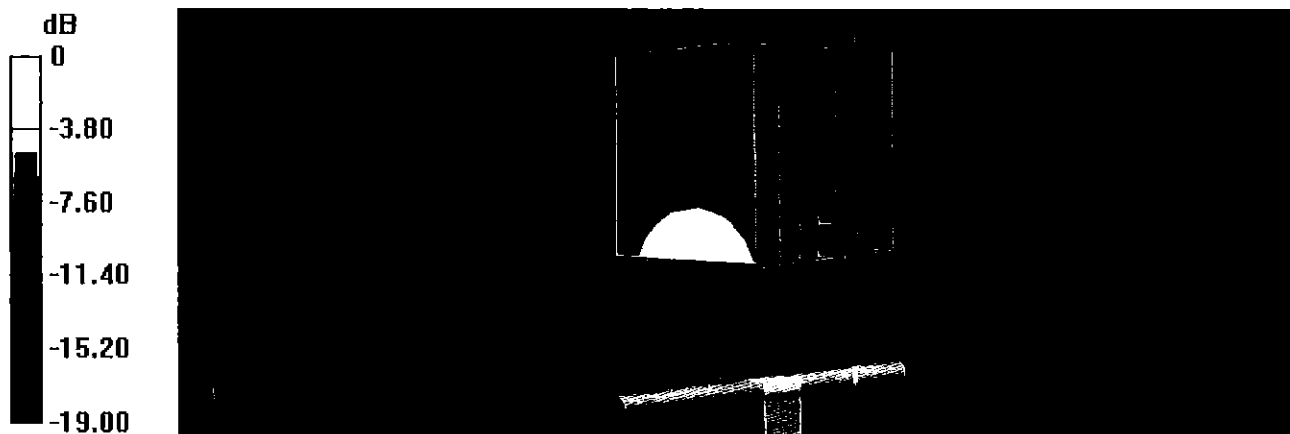
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

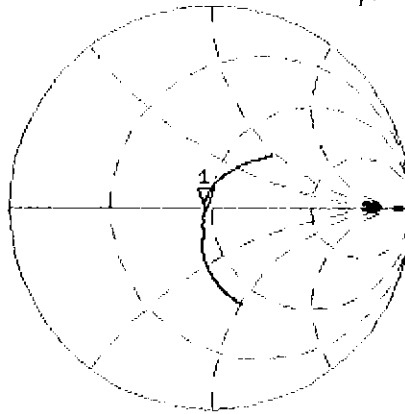
9 May 2016 11:48:41
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.205 Ω -1.4258 Ω 63.787 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d



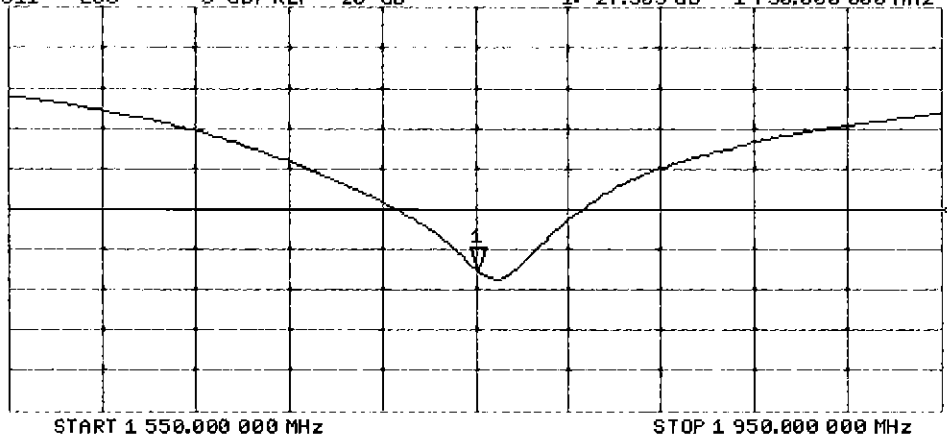
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -27.503 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-981_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:981**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 25, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: July 27, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.2 \Omega + 3.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.2 \Omega + 4.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

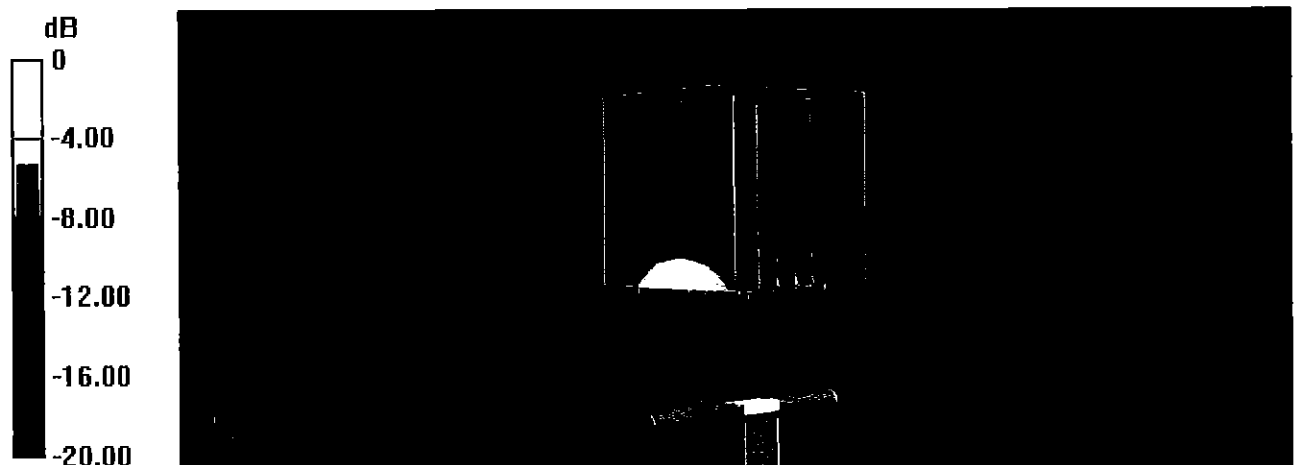
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 115.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.5 W/kg = 13.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 12:53:29
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 53.234 Ω 3.3633 Ω 218.48 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

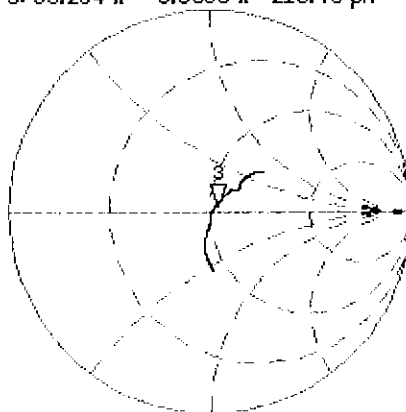
*

De l

CA

AVG
16

H1d

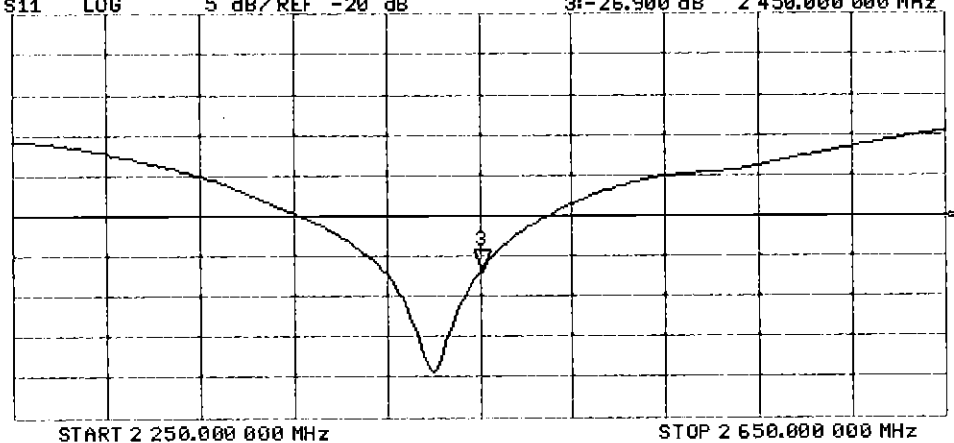


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-26.900 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

AVG
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 25.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.04 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.4 W/kg

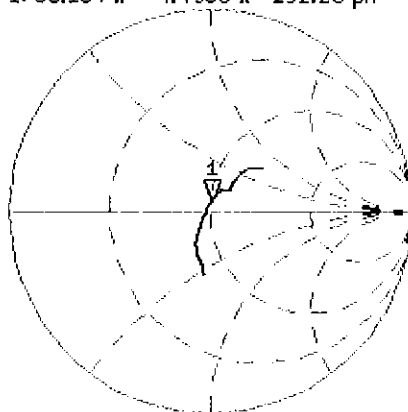


0 dB = 21.4 W/kg = 13.30 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

25 Jul 2016 10:03:11
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.184 Ω 4.4980 Ω 292.20 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 16
 H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1: -26.957 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

H1 d

